

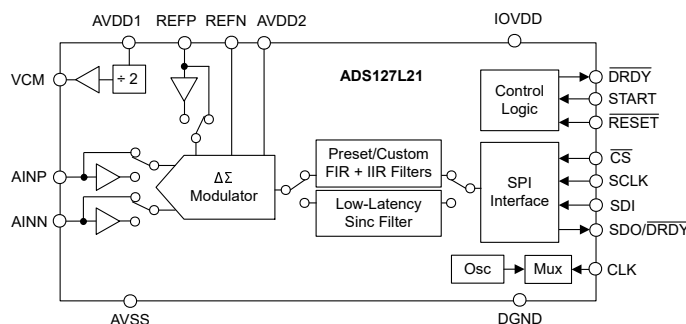
# ADS127L21 512kSPS, Programmable Filter, 24-Bit, Wideband Delta-Sigma ADC

## 1 Features

- Programmable FIR filter
- Programmable IIR filter
- Wideband or low-latency filter modes
- Programmable data rates:
  - Wideband filter: 512kSPS
  - Low-latency filter: 1.365MSPS
- Conversion latency (low-latency filter): 3μs
- AC accuracy with dc precision:
  - Dynamic range (200kSPS): 111.5dB (typical)
  - THD: –125dB (typical)
  - INL: 0.4ppm of FS (typical)
  - Offset drift: 50nV/°C (typical)
  - Gain drift: 0.5ppm/°C (typical)
- Power-scalable speed ranges:
  - Max speed: 512kSPS, 33mW (typical)
  - High speed: 400kSPS, 26mW (typical)
  - Mid speed: 200kSPS, 14mW (typical)
  - Low speed: 50kSPS, 4.3mW (typical)
- Input range:  $\pm V_{REF}$  or  $\pm 2V_{REF}$
- Buffered inputs
- Internal or external clock operation
- **Functional Safety-Capable**
  - [Documentation available to aid functional safety system design](#)

## 2 Applications

- **Test and measurement:**
  - Data acquisition (DAQ)
  - Acoustics and dynamic strain gauges
- **Factory automation and control:**
  - Vibration, condition monitoring
- **Medical:**
  - Doppler ultrasound
- **Grid infrastructure:**
  - Power quality analyzers



**Simplified Block Diagram**

## 3 Description

The ADS127L21 is a 24-bit, delta-sigma ( $\Delta\Sigma$ ), analog-to-digital converter (ADC) featuring a programmable digital filter. This digital filter has data rates up to 512kSPS using the wideband filter and up to 1365kSPS using the low-latency filter. The device offers an excellent combination of ac performance and dc precision with low power consumption.

Programmable infinite and finite impulse response (IIR and FIR) digital filters allow custom filter profiles, such as A-weighting compensation and frequency notch filters. The wideband or low-latency filter option optimize ac-signal performance or data throughput of dc signals, all in one device.

The low-drift modulator achieves excellent dc precision with low wideband noise for outstanding ac performance. The power-scalable architecture features four speed modes to optimize data rate, resolution, and power consumption. Signal and reference input buffers reduce driver loading for increased accuracy.

The serial interface features daisy-chain capability to reduce the number of signal lines over an isolation barrier. SPI input data and register memory contents are validated by cyclic-redundancy check (CRC) to enhance operational reliability.

The small 3mm × 3mm WQFN package is designed for space-limited applications. The device is fully specified for operation over the –40°C to +125°C temperature range.

### Package Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE <sup>(1)</sup> | PACKAGE SIZE <sup>(2)</sup> |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ADS127L21   | RUK (WQFN, 20)         | 3mm × 3mm                   |

- (1) For more information, see the [Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information](#).
- (2) The package size (length × width) is a nominal value and includes pins, where applicable.

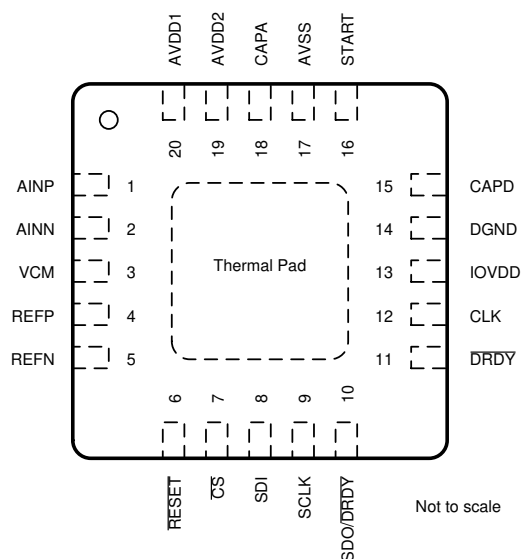


An IMPORTANT NOTICE at the end of this data sheet addresses availability, warranty, changes, use in safety-critical applications, intellectual property matters and other important disclaimers. PRODUCTION DATA.

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                        |           |                                                                  |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1 Features</b> .....                                                                | <b>1</b>  | 6.10 THD Measurement.....                                        | <b>32</b>  |
| <b>2 Applications</b> .....                                                            | <b>1</b>  | 6.11 IMD Measurement.....                                        | <b>33</b>  |
| <b>3 Description</b> .....                                                             | <b>1</b>  | 6.12 SFDR Measurement.....                                       | <b>33</b>  |
| <b>4 Pin Configuration and Functions</b> .....                                         | <b>3</b>  | 6.13 Noise Performance.....                                      | <b>34</b>  |
| <b>5 Specifications</b> .....                                                          | <b>4</b>  | <b>7 Detailed Description</b> .....                              | <b>40</b>  |
| 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings.....                                                      | <b>4</b>  | 7.1 Overview.....                                                | <b>40</b>  |
| 5.2 ESD Ratings.....                                                                   | <b>4</b>  | 7.2 Functional Block Diagram.....                                | <b>40</b>  |
| 5.3 Recommended Operating Conditions.....                                              | <b>5</b>  | 7.3 Feature Description.....                                     | <b>41</b>  |
| 5.4 Thermal Information.....                                                           | <b>5</b>  | 7.4 Device Functional Modes.....                                 | <b>62</b>  |
| 5.5 Electrical Characteristics.....                                                    | <b>6</b>  | 7.5 Programming.....                                             | <b>67</b>  |
| 5.6 Timing Requirements ( $1.65\text{ V} \leq \text{IOVDD} \leq 2\text{ V}$ ).....     | <b>13</b> | <b>8 Register Map</b> .....                                      | <b>78</b>  |
| 5.7 Switching Characteristics ( $1.65\text{ V} \leq \text{IOVDD} \leq 2\text{ V}$ )... | <b>13</b> | <b>9 Application and Implementation</b> .....                    | <b>94</b>  |
| 5.8 Timing Requirements ( $2\text{ V} < \text{IOVDD} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ ).....         | <b>14</b> | 9.1 Application Information.....                                 | <b>94</b>  |
| 5.9 Switching Characteristics ( $2\text{ V} < \text{IOVDD} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ )....    | <b>14</b> | 9.2 Typical Applications.....                                    | <b>95</b>  |
| 5.10 Timing Diagrams.....                                                              | <b>15</b> | 9.3 Power Supply Recommendations.....                            | <b>104</b> |
| 5.11 Typical Characteristics.....                                                      | <b>16</b> | 9.4 Layout.....                                                  | <b>105</b> |
| <b>6 Parameter Measurement Information</b> .....                                       | <b>30</b> | <b>10 Device and Documentation Support</b> .....                 | <b>107</b> |
| 6.1 Offset Error Measurement.....                                                      | <b>30</b> | 10.1 Documentation Support.....                                  | <b>107</b> |
| 6.2 Offset Drift Measurement.....                                                      | <b>30</b> | 10.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates             | <b>107</b> |
| 6.3 Gain Error Measurement.....                                                        | <b>30</b> | 10.3 Support Resources.....                                      | <b>107</b> |
| 6.4 Gain Drift Measurement.....                                                        | <b>30</b> | 10.4 Trademarks.....                                             | <b>107</b> |
| 6.5 NMRR Measurement.....                                                              | <b>30</b> | 10.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution.....                        | <b>107</b> |
| 6.6 CMRR Measurement.....                                                              | <b>31</b> | 10.6 Glossary.....                                               | <b>107</b> |
| 6.7 PSRR Measurement.....                                                              | <b>31</b> | <b>11 Revision History</b> .....                                 | <b>108</b> |
| 6.8 SNR Measurement.....                                                               | <b>32</b> | <b>12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information</b> ..... | <b>108</b> |
| 6.9 INL Error Measurement.....                                                         | <b>32</b> |                                                                  |            |

## 4 Pin Configuration and Functions



**Figure 4-1. RUK Package, 20-Pin WQFN (Top View)**

**Table 4-1. Pin Functions**

| NAME                   | PIN NO. | TYPE           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AINN                   | 2       | Analog input   | Negative analog input; see the <a href="#">Analog Input</a> section for details.                                            |
| AINP                   | 1       | Analog input   | Positive analog input; see the <a href="#">Analog Input</a> section for details.                                            |
| AVDD1                  | 20      | Analog Supply  | Positive analog supply 1; see the <a href="#">Power Supplies</a> section for details.                                       |
| AVDD2                  | 19      | Analog Supply  | Positive analog supply 2; see the <a href="#">Power Supplies</a> section for details.                                       |
| AVSS                   | 17      | Analog Supply  | Negative analog supply; see the <a href="#">Power Supplies</a> section for details.                                         |
| CAPA                   | 18      | Analog output  | Analog voltage regulator output capacitor bypass.                                                                           |
| CAPD                   | 15      | Analog output  | Digital voltage regulator output capacitor bypass.                                                                          |
| CLK                    | 12      | Digital input  | Clock input; see the <a href="#">Clock Operation</a> section for details.                                                   |
| $\overline{CS}$        | 7       | Digital input  | Chip select, active low; see the <a href="#">Chip Select</a> section for details.                                           |
| DGND                   | 14      | Ground         | Digital ground.                                                                                                             |
| $\overline{DRDY}$      | 11      | Digital output | Data ready, active low; see the <a href="#">Data Ready</a> section for details.                                             |
| IOVDD                  | 13      | Digital Supply | I/O supply voltage; see the <a href="#">Power Supplies</a> section for details.                                             |
| REFN                   | 5       | Analog input   | Negative reference input; see the <a href="#">Reference Voltage</a> section for details.                                    |
| REFP                   | 4       | Analog input   | Positive reference input; see the <a href="#">Reference Voltage</a> section for details.                                    |
| $\overline{RESET}$     | 6       | Digital input  | Reset, active low; see the <a href="#">Reset</a> section for details.                                                       |
| SCLK                   | 9       | Digital input  | Serial data clock; see the <a href="#">Serial Clock</a> section for details.                                                |
| SDI                    | 8       | Digital input  | Serial data input; see the <a href="#">Serial Data Input</a> section for details.                                           |
| SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$ | 10      | Digital output | Serial data output and data ready (optional); see the <a href="#">SDO/<math>\overline{DRDY}</math></a> section for details. |
| START                  | 16      | Digital input  | Conversion start; see the <a href="#">Synchronization</a> section for details.                                              |
| VCM                    | 3       | Analog output  | Common-mode voltage output; see the <a href="#">VCM Output Voltage</a> section for details.                                 |
| Thermal Pad            | Pad     | —              | Thermal power pad; connect to AVSS.                                                                                         |

## 5 Specifications

### 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating ambient temperature range (unless otherwise noted) <sup>(1)</sup>

|                              |                                                             | MIN        | MAX         | UNIT |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|
| Power-supply voltage         | AVDD1 to AVSS                                               | −0.3       | 6.5         | V    |
|                              | AVDD2 to AVSS                                               | −0.3       | 6.5         |      |
|                              | AVSS to DGND                                                | −3         | 0.3         |      |
|                              | IOVDD to DGND                                               | −0.3       | 6.5         |      |
|                              | IOVDD to AVSS                                               |            | 8.5         |      |
| LDO output pins              | CAPD, CAPA                                                  | DGND − 0.3 | 1.65        | V    |
| Digital input/output voltage | SDO/DRDY, DRDY, START                                       | DGND − 0.3 | IOVDD + 0.3 | V    |
|                              | CS, SCLK, SDI, RESET, CLK                                   | DGND − 0.3 | 6.5         |      |
| Input current                | Continuous, any pin except power-supply pins <sup>(2)</sup> | −10        | 10          | mA   |
| Temperature                  | Junction, T <sub>J</sub>                                    |            | 150         | °C   |
|                              | Storage, T <sub>stg</sub>                                   | −65        | 150         |      |

- Operation outside the Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent device damage. Absolute Maximum Ratings do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those listed under Recommended Operating Conditions. If briefly operating outside the Recommended Operating Conditions but within the Absolute Maximum Ratings, the device may not sustain damage, but it may not be fully functional – this may affect device reliability, functionality, performance, and shorten the device lifetime.
- Analog input pins AINP, AINN, REFP, and REFN are diode-clamped to AVDD1 and AVSS. Limit the input current to 10 mA in the event the analog input voltage exceeds AVDD1 + 0.3 V or AVSS − 0.3 V. Digital input pin START and digital output pins SDO/DRDY and DRDY are diode-clamped to IOVDD and DGND. Digital input pins CS, SCLK, SDI, RESET and CLK are diode-clamped to DGND. Limit the input current to 10 mA in the event the digital input voltage exceeds IOVDD + 0.3 V (for effected pins) or exceeds DGND − 0.3 V.

### 5.2 ESD Ratings

|                    |                         |                                                                       | VALUE | UNIT |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| V <sub>(ESD)</sub> | Electrostatic discharge | Human-body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1500  | V    |
|                    |                         | Charged-device model (CDM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-002 <sup>(2)</sup> | 1000  |      |

- JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.
- JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

## 5.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating ambient temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

|                                          |                                                                                            |                                        |                 | MIN                 | NOM    | MAX                | UNIT |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|------|
| POWER SUPPLY                             |                                                                                            |                                        |                 |                     |        |                    |      |
|                                          | Analog power supply                                                                        | AVDD1 to AVSS                          | Max-speed mode  | 4.5                 |        | 5.5                | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            |                                        | High-speed mode | 4.5                 |        | 5.5                |      |
|                                          |                                                                                            |                                        | Mid-speed mode  | 3                   |        | 5.5                |      |
|                                          |                                                                                            |                                        | Low-speed mode  | 2.85                |        | 5.5                |      |
|                                          |                                                                                            | AVDD1 to DGND                          |                 | 1.65                |        |                    | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            | Absolute ratio of AVSS / AVDD1 to DGND |                 |                     |        | 1.2                | V/V  |
|                                          |                                                                                            | AVDD2 to AVSS                          |                 | 1.74                |        | 5.5                | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            | AVSS to DGND                           |                 | –2.75               |        | 0                  |      |
|                                          | Digital power supply                                                                       | IOVDD to DGND                          |                 | 1.65                |        | 5.5                | V    |
| ANALOG INPUTS                            |                                                                                            |                                        |                 |                     |        |                    |      |
| V <sub>AINP</sub> ,<br>V <sub>AINN</sub> | Absolute input voltage                                                                     | Precharge buffer off                   |                 | AVSS – 0.05         |        | AVDD1 + 0.05       | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            | Precharge buffer on                    |                 | AVSS + 0.1          |        | AVDD1 – 0.1        |      |
| V <sub>IN</sub>                          | Differential input voltage<br>V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>AINP</sub> – V <sub>AINN</sub>      | 1x input range                         |                 | –V <sub>REF</sub>   |        | V <sub>REF</sub>   | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            | 2x input range                         |                 | –2·V <sub>REF</sub> |        | 2·V <sub>REF</sub> |      |
| VOLTAGE REFERENCE INPUTS                 |                                                                                            |                                        |                 |                     |        |                    |      |
| V <sub>REF</sub>                         | Differential reference voltage<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = V <sub>REFP</sub> – V <sub>REFN</sub> | Low-reference range                    |                 | 0.5                 | 2.5    | 2.75               | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            | High-reference range                   |                 | 1                   | 4.096  | AVDD1 – AVSS       |      |
| V <sub>REFN</sub>                        | Negative reference voltage                                                                 |                                        |                 | AVSS – 0.05         |        |                    | V    |
| V <sub>REFP</sub>                        | Positive reference voltage                                                                 | Precharge buffer off                   |                 |                     |        | AVDD1 + 0.05       | V    |
|                                          |                                                                                            | Precharge buffer on                    |                 |                     |        | AVDD1 – 0.7        |      |
| CLOCK SIGNAL                             |                                                                                            |                                        |                 |                     |        |                    |      |
| f <sub>CLK</sub>                         | Frequency                                                                                  | Max-speed mode                         |                 | 0.5                 | 32.768 | 33.6               | MHz  |
|                                          |                                                                                            | High-speed mode                        |                 | 0.5                 | 25.6   | 26.2               |      |
|                                          |                                                                                            | Mid-speed mode                         |                 | 0.5                 | 12.8   | 13.1               |      |
|                                          |                                                                                            | Low-speed mode                         |                 | 0.5                 | 3.2    | 3.28               |      |
| DIGITAL INPUTS                           |                                                                                            |                                        |                 |                     |        |                    |      |
|                                          | Input voltage                                                                              |                                        |                 | DGND                |        | IOVDD              | V    |
| TEMPERATURE RANGE                        |                                                                                            |                                        |                 |                     |        |                    |      |
| T <sub>A</sub>                           | Ambient temperature                                                                        | Operational                            |                 | –45                 |        | 125                | °C   |
|                                          |                                                                                            | Specification                          |                 | –40                 |        | 125                |      |

## 5.4 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC <sup>(1)</sup> |                                              | ADS127L21  | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|                               |                                              | WQFN (RUK) |      |
|                               |                                              | 20 PINS    |      |
| $R_{\theta JA}$               | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance       | 58.3       | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(top)}$          | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance    | 39.9       | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$               | Junction-to-board thermal resistance         | 29.2       | °C/W |
| $\psi_{JT}$                   | Junction-to-top characterization parameter   | 0.8        | °C/W |
| $\psi_{JB}$                   | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 29.1       | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(bot)}$          | Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance | 25.9       | °C/W |

- (1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the [Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics](#) application note.

## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $\text{AVDD1} = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVDD2} = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVSS} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{IOVDD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN}} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{CM}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFP}} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFN}} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                      |                                                    | TEST CONDITIONS                       | MIN | TYP  | MAX | UNIT    |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|---------|
| ANALOG INPUTS, MAX-SPEED MODE  |                                                    |                                       |     |      |     |         |
|                                | Input current,<br>differential input voltage       | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 125  |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 60   |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±4   |     | μA      |
|                                | Input current drift,<br>differential input voltage | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 5    |     | nA/V/°C |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 2    |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | 5    |     | nA/°C   |
|                                | Input current,<br>common-mode input voltage        | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 6.5  |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 3    |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±4   |     | μA      |
| ANALOG INPUTS, HIGH-SPEED MODE |                                                    |                                       |     |      |     |         |
|                                | Input current,<br>differential input voltage       | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 95   |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 47   |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±3   |     | μA      |
|                                | Input current drift,<br>differential input voltage | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 3    |     | nA/V/°C |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 1.5  |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | 5    |     | nA/°C   |
|                                | Input current,<br>common-mode input voltage        | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 5    |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 2.5  |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±3   |     | μA      |
| ANALOG INPUTS, MID-SPEED MODE  |                                                    |                                       |     |      |     |         |
|                                | Input current,<br>differential input voltage       | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 47   |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 25   |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±1.5 |     | μA      |
|                                | Input current drift,<br>differential input voltage | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 2    |     | nA/V/°C |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 1    |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | 5    |     | nA/°C   |
|                                | Input current,<br>common-mode input voltage        | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 2.5  |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 1.3  |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±1.5 |     | μA      |
| ANALOG INPUTS, LOW-SPEED MODE  |                                                    |                                       |     |      |     |         |
|                                | Input current,<br>differential input voltage       | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 12   |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 6    |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±0.4 |     | μA      |
|                                | Input current drift,<br>differential input voltage | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 1    |     | nA/V/°C |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 0.5  |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | 0.2  |     | nA/°C   |
|                                | Input current,<br>common-mode input voltage        | Precharge buffers off                 |     | 0.6  |     | μA/V    |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers off, 2x input range |     | 0.3  |     |         |
|                                |                                                    | Precharge buffers on                  |     | ±0.4 |     | μA      |

## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $AVDD1 = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $AVDD2 = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $AVSS = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{CM} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{REFP} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{REFN} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                                      |                                      | TEST CONDITIONS                                                           |                                                                 | MIN                                                  | TYP   | MAX    | UNIT       |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|
| DC PERFORMANCE                                                 |                                      |                                                                           |                                                                 |                                                      |       |        |            |               |
|                                                                | Resolution                           | OSR ≥ 32                                                                  |                                                                 | 24                                                   |       |        | Bits       |               |
|                                                                | Noise                                |                                                                           |                                                                 | See the <i>Noise Performance</i> section for details |       |        |            |               |
| INL                                                            | Integral nonlinearity <sup>(1)</sup> | T <sub>A</sub> = 25°C ± 5°C                                               |                                                                 | 0.4                                                  |       |        | 1.4        | ppm of FSR    |
|                                                                |                                      | T <sub>A</sub> = 0°C to 70°C                                              |                                                                 | 0.4                                                  |       |        | 1.8        |               |
|                                                                |                                      | T <sub>A</sub> = −40°C to 125°C                                           |                                                                 | 0.4                                                  |       |        | 2.2        |               |
|                                                                |                                      | Max-speed mode                                                            |                                                                 | 1.5                                                  |       |        |            |               |
|                                                                | Offset error                         | T <sub>A</sub> = 25°C                                                     |                                                                 | −250                                                 | ±30   | 250    | μV         |               |
|                                                                | Offset drift                         |                                                                           |                                                                 | 50                                                   |       |        | 200        | nV/°C         |
|                                                                | Offset long-term drift               | 1000 hr                                                                   |                                                                 | 0.5                                                  |       |        |            | μV            |
|                                                                | Gain error                           | T <sub>A</sub> = 25°C                                                     |                                                                 | −2500                                                | ±200  | 2500   | ppm of FSR |               |
|                                                                | Gain drift                           |                                                                           |                                                                 | 0.5                                                  |       |        | 1          | ppm of FSR/°C |
|                                                                | Gain long-term drift                 | 1000 hr                                                                   |                                                                 | 10                                                   |       |        |            | ppm           |
| NMRR                                                           | Normal-mode rejection ratio          | f <sub>IN</sub> = 50 Hz (±1 Hz), f <sub>DATA</sub> = 50 SPS, sinc4 filter |                                                                 | 100                                                  |       |        |            | dB            |
|                                                                |                                      | f <sub>IN</sub> = 60 Hz (±1 Hz), f <sub>DATA</sub> = 60 SPS, sinc4 filter |                                                                 | 100                                                  |       |        |            |               |
| CMRR                                                           | Common-mode rejection ratio          | At dc                                                                     |                                                                 | 110                                                  | 130   |        | dB         |               |
|                                                                |                                      | Up to 10 kHz                                                              |                                                                 | 115                                                  |       |        |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      | At dc, 2x input range                                                     |                                                                 | 95                                                   |       |        |            |               |
| PSRR                                                           | Power-supply rejection ratio         | AVDD1, dc                                                                 |                                                                 | 100                                                  | 120   |        | dB         |               |
|                                                                |                                      | AVDD2, dc                                                                 |                                                                 | 115                                                  | 130   |        |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      | IOVDD, dc                                                                 |                                                                 | 115                                                  | 130   |        |            |               |
| AC PERFORMANCE, MAX-SPEED MODE (f <sub>CLK</sub> = 32.768 MHz) |                                      |                                                                           |                                                                 |                                                      |       |        |            |               |
| f <sub>DATA</sub>                                              | Data rate                            | Full wideband filter                                                      |                                                                 | 4                                                    |       | 512    | kSPS       |               |
|                                                                |                                      | FIR2 wideband filter                                                      |                                                                 | 8                                                    |       | 1024   |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      | FIR1 wideband filter                                                      |                                                                 | 16                                                   |       | 2048   |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      | Low-latency filter                                                        |                                                                 | 0.1024                                               |       | 1365.3 |            |               |
| DR                                                             | Dynamic range                        | Inputs shorted,<br>OSR = 64, f <sub>DATA</sub> = 256 kSPS                 | Wideband filter                                                 | 109                                                  | 111.5 |        | dB         |               |
|                                                                |                                      |                                                                           | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                    | 107.5                                                |       |        |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      |                                                                           | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range | 108.5                                                |       |        |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      |                                                                           | Sinc4 filter                                                    | 112                                                  | 114   |        |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      |                                                                           | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                       | 110.5                                                |       |        |            |               |
|                                                                |                                      |                                                                           | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range    | 111                                                  |       |        |            |               |

## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $\text{AVDD1} = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVDD2} = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVSS} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{IOVDD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN}} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{CM}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFP}} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFN}} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                                                              |                             | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                  |                                                                         | MIN   | TYP   | MAX  | UNIT |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| SNR                                                                                    | Signal-to-noise ratio       | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ ,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 256\text{ kSPS}$ | Wideband filter                                                         |       | 110   |      | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                     |       | 106   |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range |       | 107   |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter                                                            |       | 112   |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                        |       | 108.5 |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range     |       | 110   |      |      |
| THD                                                                                    | Total harmonic distortion   | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ ,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 256\text{ kSPS}$ | $V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                                         |       | -119  | -108 | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | $V_{\text{REF}} = 4.096\text{ V}$                                       |       | -110  | -103 |      |
| IMD                                                                                    | Intermodulation distortion  | $f_{\text{IN}} = 9.7\text{ kHz}$ and $10.3\text{ kHz}$ ,<br>$V_{\text{IN}} = -6.5\text{ dBFS}$                                   | Second-order terms                                                      |       | -125  |      | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Third-order terms                                                       |       | -120  |      |      |
| SFDR                                                                                   | Spurious-free dynamic range | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ , $\text{OSR} = 64$                                          |                                                                         |       | 110   |      | dB   |
| <b>AC PERFORMANCE, HIGH-SPEED MODE (<math>f_{\text{CLK}} = 25.6\text{ MHz}</math>)</b> |                             |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                         |       |       |      |      |
| $f_{\text{DATA}}$                                                                      | Data rate                   | Full wideband filter                                                                                                             |                                                                         | 3.125 |       | 400  | kSPS |
|                                                                                        |                             | FIR2 wideband filter                                                                                                             |                                                                         | 6.25  |       | 800  |      |
|                                                                                        |                             | FIR1 wideband filter                                                                                                             |                                                                         | 12.5  |       | 1600 |      |
|                                                                                        |                             | Low-latency filter                                                                                                               |                                                                         | 0.08  |       | 1067 |      |
| DR                                                                                     | Dynamic range               | Inputs shorted,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 200\text{ kSPS}$                                                       | Wideband filter                                                         | 109   | 111.5 |      | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                     |       | 107.5 |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range |       | 108.5 |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter                                                            | 112   | 114.5 |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                        |       | 110.5 |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range    |       | 111   |      |      |
| SNR                                                                                    | Signal-to-noise ratio       | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ ,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 200\text{ kSPS}$ | Wideband filter                                                         |       | 110   |      | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                     |       | 106   |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range |       | 107   |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter                                                            |       | 112   |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                        |       | 108.5 |      |      |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range    |       | 110   |      |      |
| THD                                                                                    | Total harmonic distortion   | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ ,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 200\text{ kSPS}$ | $V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                                         |       | -125  | -113 | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | $V_{\text{REF}} = 4.096\text{ V}$                                       |       | -125  | -106 |      |
| IMD                                                                                    | Intermodulation distortion  | $f_{\text{IN}} = 9.7\text{ kHz}$ and $10.3\text{ kHz}$ ,<br>$V_{\text{IN}} = -6.5\text{ dBFS}$                                   | Second-order terms                                                      |       | -125  |      | dB   |
|                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                  | Third-order terms                                                       |       | -125  |      | dB   |
| SFDR                                                                                   | Spurious-free dynamic range | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ , $\text{OSR} = 64$                                          |                                                                         |       | 125   |      | dB   |



## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $AVDD1 = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $AVDD2 = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $AVSS = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{CM} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{REFP} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{REFN} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                                    |                             | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                 |                                                                 | MIN      | TYP   | MAX   | UNIT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|------|
| AC PERFORMANCE, MID-SPEED MODE (f <sub>CLK</sub> = 12.8 MHz) |                             |                                                                                                 |                                                                 |          |       |       |      |
| f <sub>DATA</sub>                                            | Data rate                   | Full wideband filter                                                                            |                                                                 | 1.5625   |       | 200   | kSPS |
|                                                              |                             | FIR2 wideband filter                                                                            |                                                                 | 3.125    |       | 400   |      |
|                                                              |                             | FIR1 wideband filter                                                                            |                                                                 | 6.25     |       | 800   |      |
|                                                              |                             | Low-latency filter                                                                              |                                                                 | 0.08     |       | 533.3 |      |
| DR                                                           | Dynamic range               | Inputs shorted,<br>OSR = 64, f <sub>DATA</sub> = 100 kSPS                                       | Wideband filter                                                 | 109      | 112   |       | dB   |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                    |          | 107.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V<br>2x input range  |          | 108.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter                                                    | 112      | 114.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                       |          | 110.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range    |          | 111   |       |      |
| SNR                                                          | Signal-to-noise ratio       | f <sub>IN</sub> = 1 kHz, V <sub>IN</sub> = −0.2 dBFS,<br>OSR = 64, f <sub>DATA</sub> = 100 kSPS | Wideband filter                                                 |          | 110   |       | dB   |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                    |          | 106   |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range |          | 107   |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter                                                    |          | 112   |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                       |          | 108.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range    |          | 110   |       |      |
| THD                                                          | Total harmonic distortion   | f <sub>IN</sub> = 1 kHz, V <sub>IN</sub> = −0.2 dBFS,<br>OSR = 64, f <sub>DATA</sub> = 100 kSPS | V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                                        |          | −125  | −117  | dB   |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | V <sub>REF</sub> = 4.096 V                                      |          | −125  | −115  |      |
| IMD                                                          | Intermodulation distortion  | f <sub>IN</sub> = 9.7 kHz and 10.3 kHz,<br>V <sub>IN</sub> = −6.5 dBFS                          | Second-order terms                                              |          | −125  |       | dB   |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Third-order terms                                               |          | −125  |       |      |
| SFDR                                                         | Spurious-free dynamic range | f <sub>IN</sub> = 1 kHz, V <sub>IN</sub> = −0.2 dBFS, OSR = 64                                  |                                                                 |          | 125   |       | dB   |
| AC PERFORMANCE, LOW-SPEED MODE (f <sub>CLK</sub> = 3.2 MHz)  |                             |                                                                                                 |                                                                 |          |       |       |      |
| f <sub>DATA</sub>                                            | Data rate                   | Full wideband filter                                                                            |                                                                 | 0.390625 |       | 50    | kSPS |
|                                                              |                             | FIR2 wideband filter                                                                            |                                                                 | 0.78125  |       | 100   |      |
|                                                              |                             | FIR1 wideband filter                                                                            |                                                                 | 1.5625   |       | 200   |      |
|                                                              |                             | Low-latency filter                                                                              |                                                                 | 0.01     |       | 133.3 |      |
| DR                                                           | Dynamic range               | Inputs shorted,<br>OSR = 64, f <sub>DATA</sub> = 25 kSPS                                        | Wideband filter                                                 | 109      | 112   |       | dB   |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                    |          | 107.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range |          | 108.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter                                                    | 112      | 114.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V                       |          | 110.5 |       |      |
|                                                              |                             |                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 2.5 V,<br>2x input range    |          | 111.5 |       |      |

## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $\text{AVDD1} = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVDD2} = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVSS} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{IOVDD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN}} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{CM}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFP}} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFN}} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                       |                                      | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | MIN                         | TYP                            | MAX            | UNIT            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| SNR                             | Signal-to-noise ratio                | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ ,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 25\text{ kSPS}$ | Wideband filter                                                         |                             | 110                            |                | dB              |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                     |                             | 106                            |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Wideband filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range |                             | 108                            |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter                                                            |                             | 112                            |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                        |                             | 108                            |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Sinc4 filter,<br>$V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,<br>2x input range    |                             | 110                            |                |                 |
| THD                             | Total harmonic distortion            | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ ,<br>$\text{OSR} = 64$ , $f_{\text{DATA}} = 25\text{ kSPS}$ | $V_{\text{REF}} = 2.5\text{ V}$                                         |                             | -125                           | -114           | dB              |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | $V_{\text{REF}} = 4.096\text{ V}$                                       |                             | -125                           | -113           |                 |
| IMD                             | Intermodulation distortion           | $f_{\text{IN}} = 9.7\text{ kHz}$ and $10.3\text{ kHz}$ ,<br>$V_{\text{IN}} = -6.5\text{ dBFS}$                                  | Second-order terms                                                      |                             | -125                           |                | dB              |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Third-order terms                                                       |                             | -125                           |                | dB              |
| SFDR                            | Spurious-free dynamic range          | $f_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{ kHz}$ , $V_{\text{IN}} = -0.2\text{ dBFS}$ , $\text{OSR} = 64$                                         |                                                                         |                             | 125                            |                | dB              |
| <b>DEFAULT FIR FILTER</b>       |                                      |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             |                                |                |                 |
|                                 | Pass-band frequency                  | Within envelope of pass-band ripple                                                                                             |                                                                         |                             | $0.4 \cdot f_{\text{DATA}}$    |                | Hz              |
|                                 |                                      | -0.1-dB frequency                                                                                                               |                                                                         |                             | $0.4125 \cdot f_{\text{DATA}}$ |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      | -3-dB frequency                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | $0.4374 \cdot f_{\text{DATA}}$ |                |                 |
|                                 | Pass-band ripple                     |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | -0.0004                     |                                | 0.0004         | dB              |
|                                 | Stop-band frequency                  | At stop-band attenuation                                                                                                        |                                                                         |                             | $0.5 \cdot f_{\text{DATA}}$    |                | Hz              |
|                                 | Stop-band attenuation <sup>(2)</sup> |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 106                            |                | dB              |
|                                 | Group delay                          |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | $34 / f_{\text{DATA}}$         |                | s               |
|                                 | Settling time                        |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | $68 / f_{\text{DATA}}$         |                | s               |
|                                 | Overall decimation ratio             |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | 8                           |                                | 4096           |                 |
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE FIR3 FILTER</b> |                                      |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             |                                |                |                 |
|                                 | Number of taps                       |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 128                            |                |                 |
|                                 | Coefficient resolution               |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 32                             |                | bits            |
|                                 | Coefficient format                   |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 1.31                           |                |                 |
|                                 | Decimal range                        |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | -1                          |                                | $1 - 1/2^{31}$ |                 |
|                                 | Decimation ratio                     |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 2                              |                |                 |
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE IIR FILTER</b>  |                                      |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             |                                |                |                 |
|                                 | Implementation                       |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | Four biquads, direct form 1 |                                |                |                 |
|                                 | Scale factors                        |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 5                              |                |                 |
|                                 | Coefficient resolution               |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 32                             |                | bits            |
|                                 | Coefficient format                   |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 2.30                           |                |                 |
|                                 | Decimal range                        |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | -2                          |                                | $2 - 2/2^{31}$ |                 |
|                                 | Decimation ratio                     |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             | 1                              |                |                 |
| <b>VOLTAGE REFERENCE INPUTS</b> |                                      |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                             |                                |                |                 |
|                                 | REFP and REFN input current          | REFP precharge buffer off                                                                                                       | Max-speed mode                                                          |                             | 225                            |                | $\mu\text{A/V}$ |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | High-speed mode                                                         |                             | 190                            |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Mid-speed mode                                                          |                             | 130                            |                |                 |
|                                 |                                      |                                                                                                                                 | Low-speed mode                                                          |                             | 80                             |                |                 |
|                                 | REFP input current                   | REFP precharge buffer on                                                                                                        |                                                                         |                             | $\pm 2$                        |                | $\mu\text{A}$   |

## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $\text{AVDD1} = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVDD2} = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVSS} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{IOVDD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN}} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{CM}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFP}} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFN}} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                 |                                                         | TEST CONDITIONS                       |                 | MIN                | TYP   | MAX  | UNIT              |    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|------|-------------------|----|
|                                           | REFP and REFN input current drift                       | REFP precharge buffer off             | Max-speed mode  | 10                 |       |      | nA/°C             |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | High-speed mode | 10                 |       |      |                   |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | Mid-speed mode  | 10                 |       |      |                   |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | Low-speed mode  | 10                 |       |      |                   |    |
|                                           | REFP input current drift                                | REFP precharge buffer on              |                 | 10                 |       |      | nA/°C             |    |
| INTERNAL OSCILLATOR                       |                                                         |                                       |                 |                    |       |      |                   |    |
|                                           | Frequency                                               |                                       |                 | 25.4               | 25.6  | 25.8 | MHz               |    |
| VCM OUTPUT VOLTAGE                        |                                                         |                                       |                 |                    |       |      |                   |    |
|                                           | Output voltage                                          |                                       |                 | (AVDD1 + AVSS) / 2 |       |      | V                 |    |
|                                           | Accuracy                                                |                                       |                 | −1%                | ±0.1% | 1%   |                   |    |
|                                           | Voltage noise                                           | 1-kHz bandwidth                       |                 | 25                 |       |      | μV <sub>RMS</sub> |    |
|                                           | Start-up time                                           | C <sub>L</sub> = 100 nF               |                 | 1                  |       |      | ms                |    |
|                                           | Capacitive load                                         |                                       |                 | 100                |       |      | nF                |    |
|                                           | Resistive load                                          |                                       |                 | 2                  |       |      | kΩ                |    |
|                                           | Short-circuit current limit                             |                                       |                 | 10                 |       |      | mA                |    |
| DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS                    |                                                         |                                       |                 |                    |       |      |                   |    |
| V <sub>IL</sub>                           | Logic-low input threshold                               |                                       |                 | 0.3 IOVDD          |       |      | V                 |    |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                           | Logic-high input threshold                              |                                       |                 | 0.7 IOVDD          |       |      | V                 |    |
|                                           | Input hysteresis                                        |                                       |                 | 150                |       |      | mV                |    |
|                                           | Input current                                           | Excluding RESET pin                   |                 | −1                 |       |      | 1 μA              |    |
|                                           | RESET pin pullup resistor                               |                                       |                 | 20                 |       |      | kΩ                |    |
| V <sub>OL</sub>                           | Logic-low output voltage                                | OUT_DRV = 0b, I <sub>OL</sub> = 2 mA  |                 | 0.2 · IOVDD        |       |      | V                 |    |
|                                           |                                                         | OUT_DRV = 1b, I <sub>OL</sub> = 1 mA  |                 | 0.2 · IOVDD        |       |      |                   |    |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                           | Logic-high output voltage                               | OUT_DRV = 0b, I <sub>OH</sub> = −2 mA |                 | 0.8 · IOVDD        |       |      | V                 |    |
|                                           |                                                         | OUT_DRV = 1b, I <sub>OH</sub> = −1 mA |                 | 0.8 · IOVDD        |       |      |                   |    |
| ANALOG SUPPLY CURRENT                     |                                                         |                                       |                 |                    |       |      |                   |    |
| I <sub>AVDD1</sub> ,<br>I <sub>AVSS</sub> | AVDD1 and AVSS current (buffers off)                    | Max-speed mode                        |                 | 2.1                |       |      | 2.2               | mA |
|                                           |                                                         | High-speed mode                       |                 | 1.7                |       |      | 1.8               |    |
|                                           |                                                         | Mid-speed mode                        |                 | 0.9                |       |      | 1.0               |    |
|                                           |                                                         | Low-speed mode                        |                 | 0.25               |       |      | 0.3               |    |
|                                           |                                                         | Standby mode                          |                 | 35                 |       |      | μA                |    |
|                                           |                                                         | Power-down mode                       |                 | 5                  |       |      |                   |    |
|                                           | AVDD1 and AVSS additional current (per buffer function) | Input precharge buffer                | Max-speed mode  | 1.75               |       |      | 2.3               | mA |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | High-speed mode | 1.35               |       |      | 1.9               |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | Mid-speed mode  | 0.7                |       |      | 1.0               |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | Low-speed mode  | 0.2                |       |      | 0.3               |    |
|                                           |                                                         | REFP precharge buffer                 | Max-speed mode  | 1.8                |       |      | 1.95              | mA |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | High-speed mode | 1.5                |       |      | 1.6               |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | Mid-speed mode  | 0.9                |       |      | 1.0               |    |
|                                           |                                                         |                                       | Low-speed mode  | 0.4                |       |      | 0.5               |    |
|                                           |                                                         | VCM buffer                            |                 | 0.1                |       |      | mA                |    |

## 5.5 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

minimum and maximum specifications apply from  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; typical specifications are at  $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; all specifications are at  $\text{AVDD1} = 5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVDD2} = 1.8\text{ V}$  to  $5\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{AVSS} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $\text{IOVDD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN}} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{CM}} = 2.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFP}} = 4.096\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{\text{REFN}} = 0\text{ V}$ , high-reference range, 1x input range, all speed modes, input precharge buffers on, and reference precharge buffer on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                 |                        | TEST CONDITIONS                                                           |                                             | MIN              | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|
| I <sub>AVDD2</sub> ,<br>I <sub>AVSS</sub> | AVDD2 and AVSS current | Max-speed mode                                                            |                                             |                  | 4.5  | 4.9  | mA   |
|                                           |                        | High-speed mode                                                           |                                             |                  | 3.5  | 3.8  |      |
|                                           |                        | Mid-speed mode                                                            |                                             |                  | 2.2  | 2.5  |      |
|                                           |                        | Low-speed mode                                                            |                                             |                  | 0.85 | 0.95 |      |
|                                           |                        | Standby mode                                                              |                                             |                  | 60   | μA   |      |
|                                           |                        | Power-down mode                                                           |                                             |                  | 1    |      |      |
| DIGITAL SUPPLY CURRENT                    |                        |                                                                           |                                             |                  |      |      |      |
| I <sub>IOVDD</sub>                        | IOVDD current          | Wideband filter, OSR = 32,<br>IIR filter off                              | Max-speed mode                              |                  | 7.2  | 8.5  | mA   |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | High-speed mode                             |                  | 5.7  | 6.8  |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Mid-speed mode                              |                  | 2.8  | 3.4  |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Low-speed mode                              |                  | 0.75 | 0.9  |      |
|                                           |                        | Low-latency filter, OSR = 32                                              | Max-speed mode                              |                  | 1.1  | 1.3  | mA   |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | High-speed mode                             |                  | 0.85 | 1.0  |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Mid-speed mode                              |                  | 0.45 | 0.55 |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Low-speed mode                              |                  | 0.15 | 0.18 |      |
|                                           |                        | Standby mode                                                              | External clock                              |                  | 10   | μA   |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Internal oscillator                         |                  | 40   |      |      |
|                                           |                        | Power-down mode                                                           |                                             |                  | 10   | μA   |      |
|                                           |                        | IOVDD additional current                                                  | IIR filter on, OSR = 32,<br>High-speed mode | FIR/IIR sequence |      | 0.3  | mA   |
|                                           | IIR/FIR sequence       |                                                                           |                                             |                  | 0.6  |      |      |
| POWER DISSIPATION                         |                        |                                                                           |                                             |                  |      |      |      |
| P <sub>D</sub>                            | Power dissipation      | AVDD2 = 1.8 V,<br>Precharge buffers off,<br>IIR and FIR filters, OSR = 32 | Max-speed mode                              |                  | 32.8 | mW   |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | High-speed mode                             |                  | 26   |      |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Mid-speed mode                              |                  | 14   |      |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Low-speed mode                              |                  | 4.3  |      |      |
|                                           |                        | AVDD2 = 1.8 V,<br>Precharge buffers off,<br>Low-latency filter, OSR = 32  | Max-speed mode                              |                  | 20.6 | mW   |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | High-speed mode                             |                  | 16.3 |      |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Mid-speed mode                              |                  | 9.3  |      |      |
|                                           |                        |                                                                           | Low-speed mode                              |                  | 3.1  |      |      |

- (1) Best-fit method.
- (2) Stop-band attenuation as provided by the digital filter. Input frequencies in the stop band intermodulate with multiples of the chop frequency beginning at  $f_{\text{MOD}} / 32$ , which results in stop-band attenuation exceeding 106 dB. See the [Stop-Band Attenuation](#) figure for details.

## 5.6 Timing Requirements ( $1.65\text{ V} \leq \text{IOVDD} \leq 2\text{ V}$ )

over operating ambient temperature range, unless otherwise noted

|                         |                                                                                                                                              | MIN   | MAX                        | UNIT             |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|
| CLK PIN                 |                                                                                                                                              |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>c</sub> (CLK)    | CLK period, max-speed mode                                                                                                                   | 29.7  | 2000                       | ns               |
|                         | CLK period, high-speed mode                                                                                                                  | 38.2  | 2000                       |                  |
|                         | CLK period, mid-speed mode                                                                                                                   | 76.4  | 2000                       |                  |
|                         | CLK period, low-speed mode                                                                                                                   | 305   | 2000                       |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (CLKL)   | Pulse duration, CLK low, max-speed mode                                                                                                      | 13.2  |                            | ns               |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK low, high-speed mode                                                                                                     | 17    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK low, mid-speed mode                                                                                                      | 34    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK low, low-speed mode                                                                                                      | 128   |                            |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (CLKH)   | Pulse duration, CLK high, max-speed mode                                                                                                     | 13.2  |                            | ns               |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK high, high-speed mode                                                                                                    | 17    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK high, mid-speed mode                                                                                                     | 34    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK high, low-speed mode                                                                                                     | 128   |                            |                  |
| SPI SERIAL INTERFACE    |                                                                                                                                              |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>c</sub> (SC)     | SCLK period                                                                                                                                  | 25    | 1/(4 · f <sub>DATA</sub> ) | ns               |
| t <sub>w</sub> (SCL)    | Pulse duration, SCLK low                                                                                                                     | 10    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>w</sub> (SCH)    | Pulse duration, SCLK high                                                                                                                    | 10    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>d</sub> (CSSC)   | Delay time, first SCLK rising edge after $\overline{\text{CS}}$ falling edge                                                                 | 10    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>su</sub> (DI)    | Setup time, SDI valid before SCLK falling edge                                                                                               | 4     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>h</sub> (DI)     | Hold time, SDI valid after SCLK falling edge                                                                                                 | 6     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>d</sub> (SCCS)   | Delay time, $\overline{\text{CS}}$ rising edge after final SCLK falling edge                                                                 | 10    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>w</sub> (CSH)    | Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{CS}}$ high                                                                                                  | 20    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>d</sub> (FF)     | Delay time, between SPI frames during filter coefficient read/write operations                                                               | 10    |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| RESET PIN               |                                                                                                                                              |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (RSL)    | Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low                                                                                                | 4     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| t <sub>d</sub> (RSSC)   | Delay time, communication start after $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ rising edge or after SPI RESET pattern                                       | 10000 |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| START PIN               |                                                                                                                                              |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (STL)    | Pulse duration, START low                                                                                                                    | 4     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| t <sub>w</sub> (STH)    | Pulse duration, START high                                                                                                                   | 4     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| t <sub>su</sub> (STCLK) | Setup time, START high before CLK rising edge <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                 | 9     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>h</sub> (STCLK)  | Hold time, START high after CLK rising edge <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                   | 9     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>su</sub> (STDR)  | Setup time, START falling edge or STOP bit before $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ falling edge to stop next conversion (start/stop conversion mode) | 8     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |

(1) Do not apply START rising edge between the setup and hold times of CLK rising edge.

## 5.7 Switching Characteristics ( $1.65\text{ V} \leq \text{IOVDD} \leq 2\text{ V}$ )

over operating ambient temperature range,  $\text{OUT\_DRV} = 0b$ ,  $C_{\text{LOAD}} = 20\text{ pF}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                   | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                         | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| <b>SPI SERIAL INTERFACE</b> |                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |                  |
| $t_{w(\text{DRH})}$         | Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ high                                                                                                           | 2   |     |     | $t_{\text{CLK}}$ |
| $t_{p(\text{CSDO})}$        | Propagation delay time, $\overline{\text{CS}}$ falling edge to SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ driven state                                               |     |     | 20  | ns               |
| $t_{p(\text{CSDOZ})}$       | Propagation delay time, $\overline{\text{CS}}$ rising edge to SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ high impedance state                                        |     |     | 20  | ns               |
| $t_{h(\text{SCDO})}$        | Hold time, SCLK rising edge to invalid SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$                                                                                    | 3   |     |     | ns               |
| $t_{p(\text{SCDO})}$        | Propagation delay time, SCLK rising edge to valid SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$                                                                         |     |     | 23  | ns               |
| $t_{p(\text{SCDR})}$        | Propagation delay time, 8th SCLK falling edge to $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ return high                                                                   |     |     | 5   | $t_{\text{CLK}}$ |
| $t_{p(\text{DODR})}$        | Propagation delay time, last SCLK falling edge of read operation for SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ transition from SDO to $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ mode |     |     | 50  | ns               |

## 5.8 Timing Requirements (2 V < IOVDD ≤ 5.5 V)

over operating ambient temperature range, unless otherwise noted

|                         |                                                                                                                                       | MIN   | MAX                        | UNIT             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|
| CLK PIN                 |                                                                                                                                       |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>c</sub> (CLK)    | CLK period, max-speed mode                                                                                                            | 29.7  | 2000                       | ns               |
|                         | CLK period, high-speed mode                                                                                                           | 38.2  | 2000                       |                  |
|                         | CLK period, mid-speed mode                                                                                                            | 76.4  | 2000                       |                  |
|                         | CLK period, low-speed mode                                                                                                            | 305   | 2000                       |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (CLKL)   | Pulse duration, CLK low, max-speed mode                                                                                               | 13.2  |                            | ns               |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK low, high-speed mode                                                                                              | 17    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK low, mid-speed mode                                                                                               | 34    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK low, low-speed mode                                                                                               | 128   |                            |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (CLKH)   | Pulse duration, CLK high, max-speed mode                                                                                              | 13.2  |                            | ns               |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK high, high-speed mode                                                                                             | 17    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK high, mid-speed mode                                                                                              | 34    |                            |                  |
|                         | Pulse duration, CLK high, low-speed mode                                                                                              | 128   |                            |                  |
| SPI SERIAL INTERFACE    |                                                                                                                                       |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>c</sub> (SC)     | SCLK period                                                                                                                           | 19.5  | 1/(4 · f <sub>DATA</sub> ) | ns               |
| t <sub>w</sub> (SCL)    | Pulse duration, SCLK low                                                                                                              | 8     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>w</sub> (SCH)    | Pulse duration, SCLK high                                                                                                             | 8     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>d</sub> (CSSC)   | Delay time, first SCLK rising edge after $\overline{CS}$ falling edge                                                                 | 10    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>su</sub> (DI)    | Setup time, SDI valid before SCLK falling edge                                                                                        | 4     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>h</sub> (DI)     | Hold time, SDI valid after SCLK falling edge                                                                                          | 6     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>d</sub> (SCCS)   | Delay time, $\overline{CS}$ rising edge after final SCLK falling edge                                                                 | 10    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>w</sub> (CSH)    | Pulse duration, $\overline{CS}$ high                                                                                                  | 20    |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>d</sub> (FF)     | Delay time, between SPI frames during filter coefficient read/write operations                                                        | 10    |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| RESET PIN               |                                                                                                                                       |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (RSL)    | Pulse duration, $\overline{RESET}$ low                                                                                                | 4     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| t <sub>d</sub> (RSSC)   | Delay time, communication start after $\overline{RESET}$ rising edge or after SPI RESET pattern                                       | 10000 |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| START PIN               |                                                                                                                                       |       |                            |                  |
| t <sub>w</sub> (STL)    | Pulse duration, START low                                                                                                             | 4     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| t <sub>w</sub> (STH)    | Pulse duration, START high                                                                                                            | 4     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |
| t <sub>su</sub> (STCLK) | Setup time, START high before CLK rising edge <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                          | 9     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>h</sub> (STCLK)  | Hold time, START high after CLK rising edge <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                            | 9     |                            | ns               |
| t <sub>su</sub> (STDR)  | Setup time, START falling edge or STOP bit before $\overline{DRDY}$ falling edge to stop next conversion (start/stop conversion mode) | 8     |                            | t <sub>CLK</sub> |

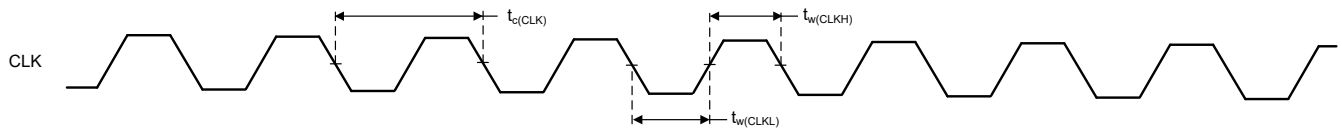
(1) Do not apply START rising edge between the setup and hold times of CLK rising edge.

## 5.9 Switching Characteristics (2 V < IOVDD ≤ 5.5 V)

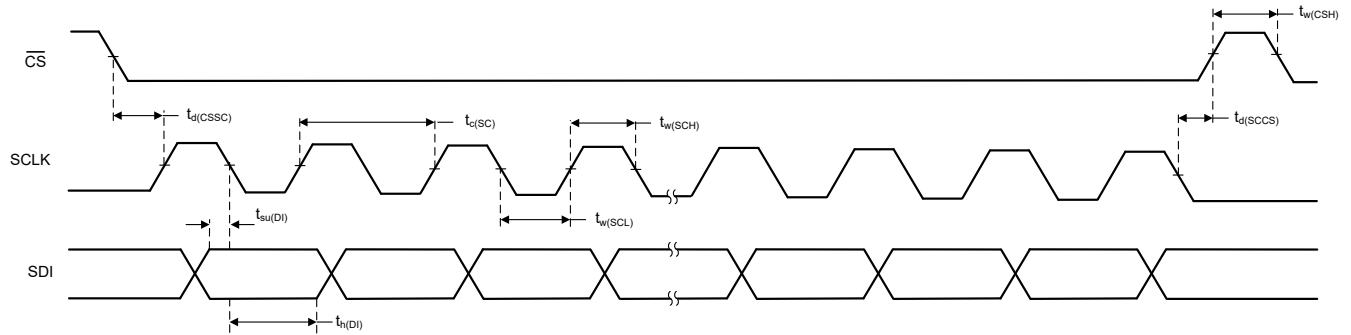
over operating ambient temperature range, OUT\_DRV = 0b,  $C_{LOAD} = 20$  pF (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                   | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                           | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| <b>SPI SERIAL INTERFACE</b> |                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |           |
| $t_{w(DRH)}$                | Pulse duration, $\overline{DRDY}$ high                                                                                                    | 2   |     |     | $t_{CLK}$ |
| $t_p(CSDO)$                 | Propagation delay time, $\overline{CS}$ falling edge to SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$ driven                                                     |     |     | 17  | ns        |
| $t_p(CSDOZ)$                | Propagation delay time, $\overline{CS}$ rising edge to SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$ high impedance state                                        |     |     | 17  | ns        |
| $t_h(SCDO)$                 | Hold time, SCLK rising edge to invalid SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$                                                                             | 3   |     |     | ns        |
| $t_p(SCDO)$                 | Propagation delay time, SCLK rising edge to valid SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$                                                                  |     |     | 19  | ns        |
| $t_p(SCDR)$                 | Propagation delay time, 8th SCLK falling edge to $\overline{DRDY}$ return high                                                            |     |     | 5   | $t_{CLK}$ |
| $t_p(DODR)$                 | Propagation delay time, last SCLK falling edge of read operation for SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$ transition from SDO to $\overline{DRDY}$ mode |     |     | 50  | ns        |

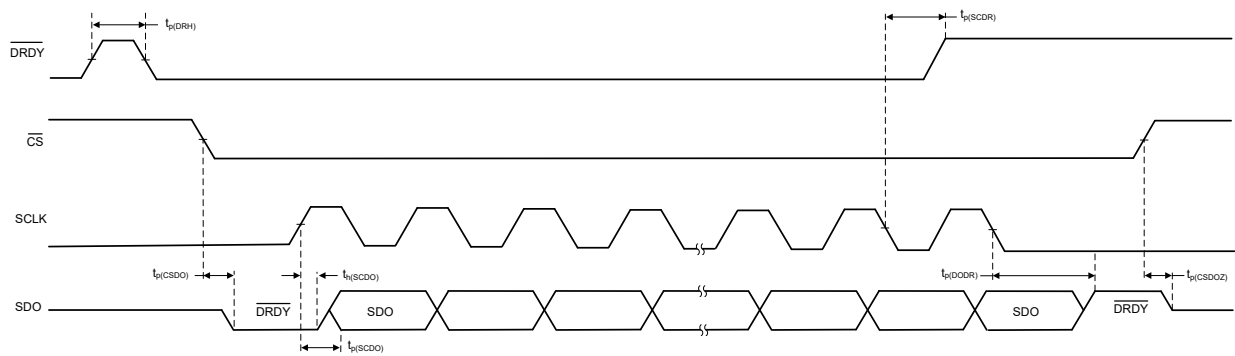
## 5.10 Timing Diagrams



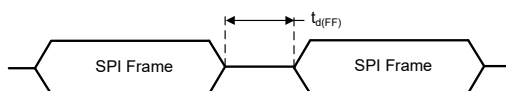
**Figure 5-1. Clock Timing Requirements**



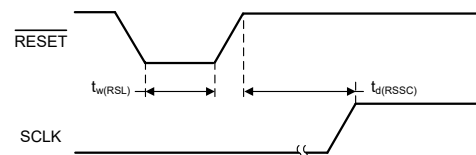
**Figure 5-2. Serial Interface Timing Requirements**



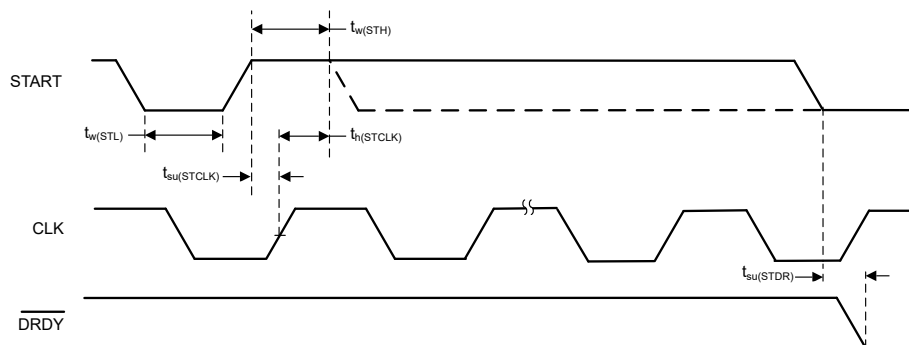
**Figure 5-3. Serial Interface Switching Characteristics**



**Figure 5-4. SPI Frame Timing Requirement**



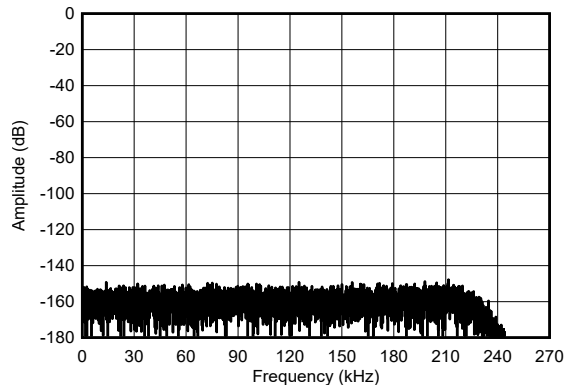
**Figure 5-5. RESET Pin Timing**



**Figure 5-6. START Pin Timing**

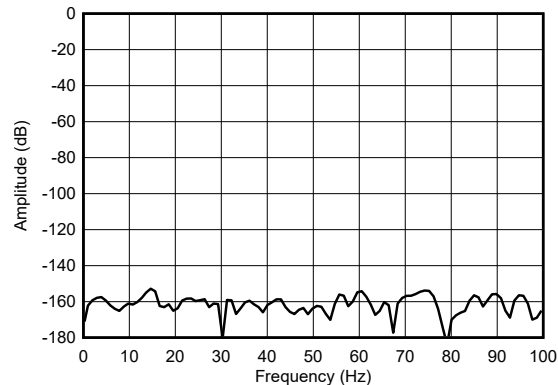
## 5.11 Typical Characteristics

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)



Wideband filter

Figure 5-7. Max-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT



0Hz to 100Hz

Figure 5-8. Max-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

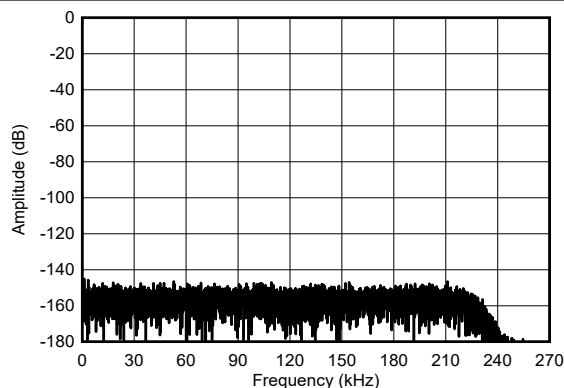
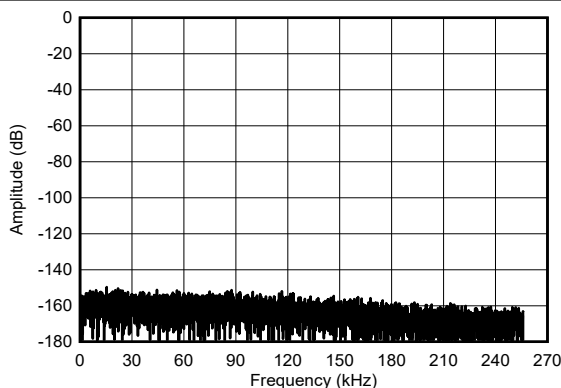
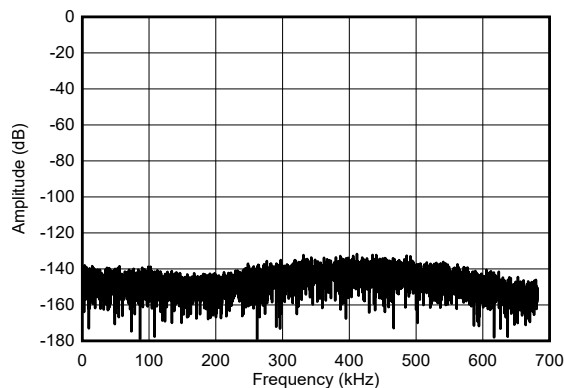
 $V_{REF} = 2.5V$ , wideband filter, 2x range

Figure 5-9. Max-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT



Sinc4 filter

Figure 5-10. Max-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT



Sinc filter, OSR = 12

Figure 5-11. Max-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

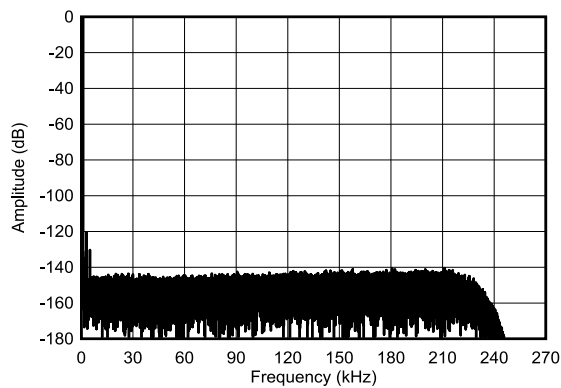
 $V_{IN} = -0.2dBFS$ , 1kHz, wideband filter

Figure 5-12. Max-Speed Mode, Full-Scale FFT



## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

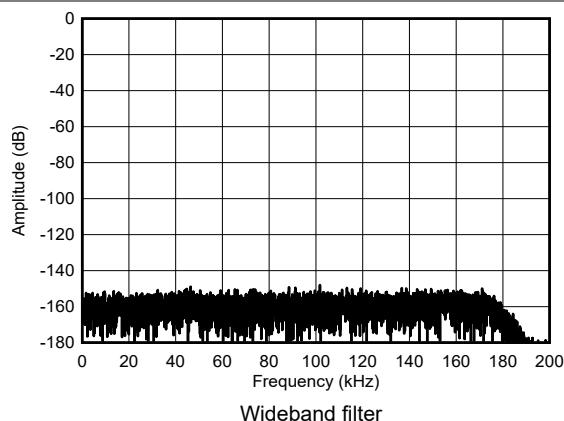


Figure 5-13. High-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

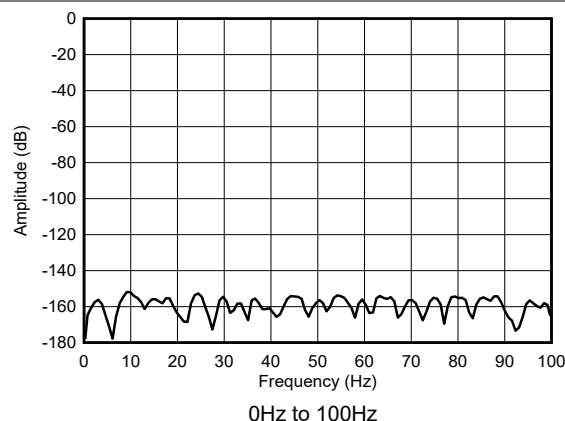


Figure 5-14. High-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

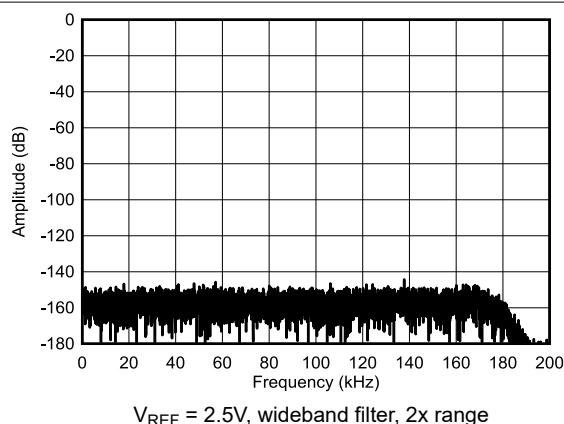


Figure 5-15. High-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

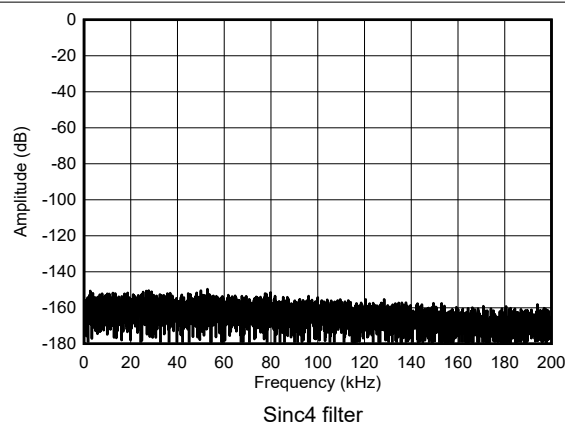


Figure 5-16. High-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

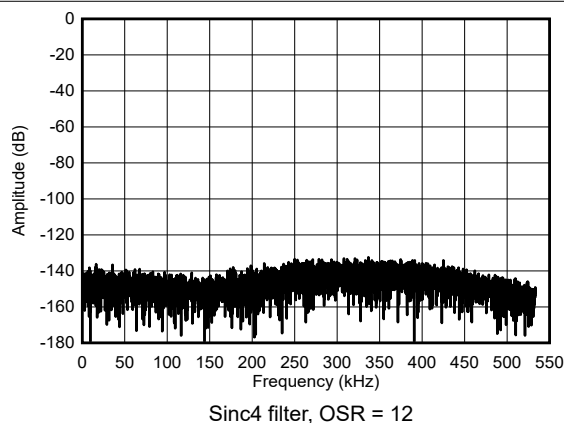


Figure 5-17. High-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

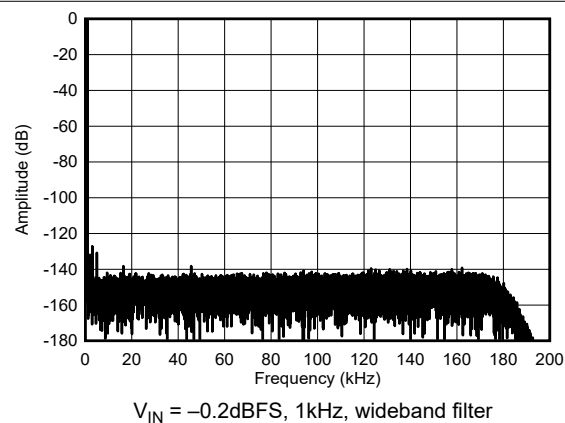
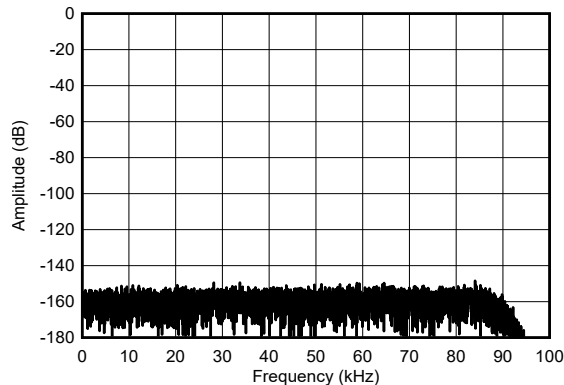


Figure 5-18. High-Speed Mode, Full-Scale FFT

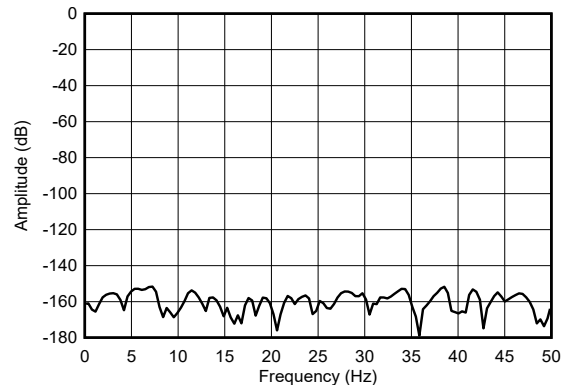
## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)



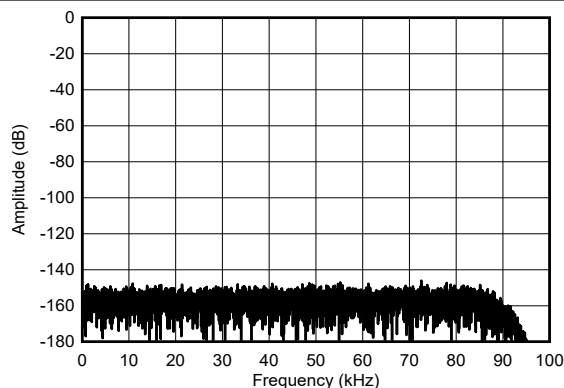
Wideband filter

**Figure 5-19. Mid-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT**



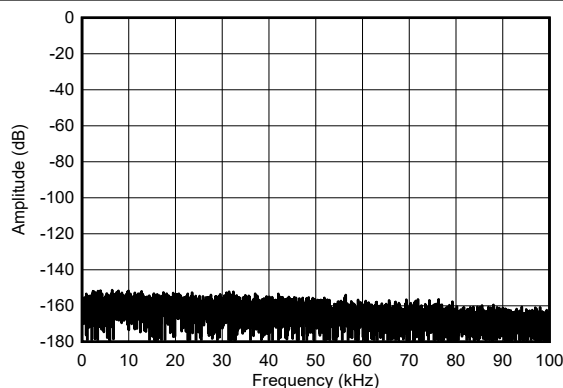
0Hz to 50Hz

**Figure 5-20. Mid-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT**



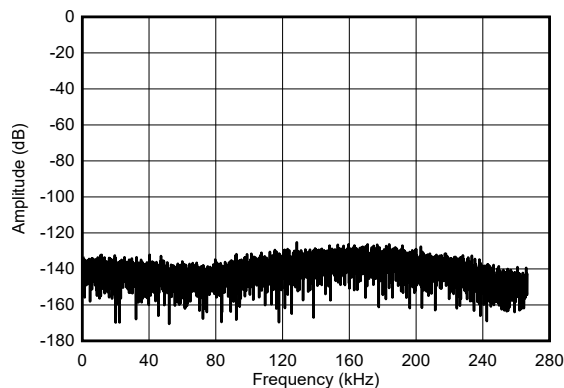
$V_{REF} = 2.5V$ , wideband filter, 2x range

**Figure 5-21. Mid-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT**



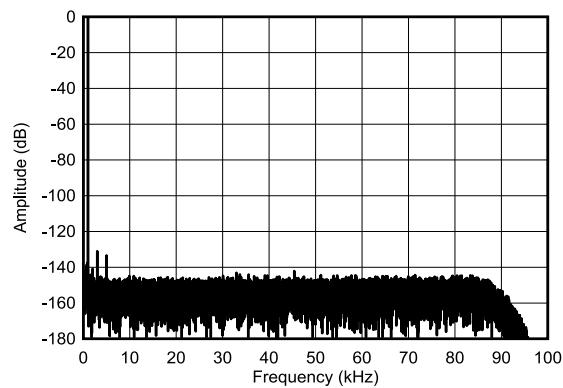
Sinc4 filter

**Figure 5-22. Mid-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT**



Sinc4 filter, OSR = 12

**Figure 5-23. Mid-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT**



$V_{IN} = -0.2dBFS$ , 1kHz, wideband filter

**Figure 5-24. Mid-Speed Mode, Full-Scale FFT**

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

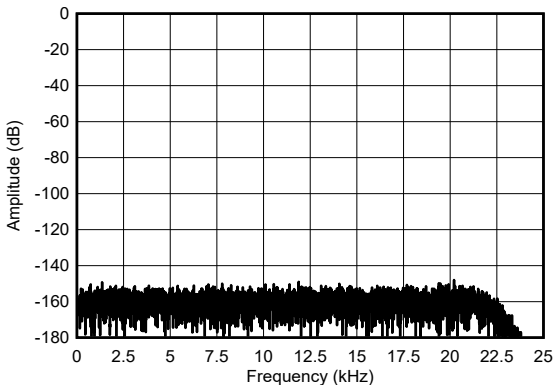


Figure 5-25. Low-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

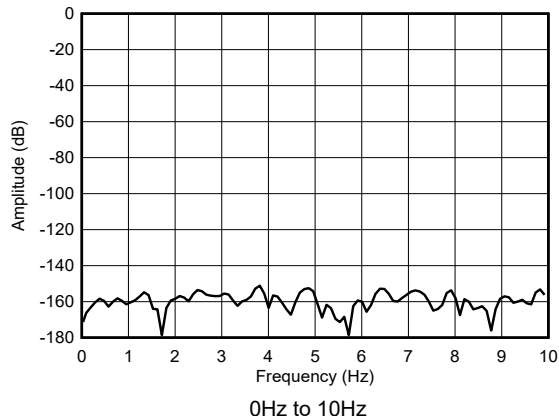


Figure 5-26. Low-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

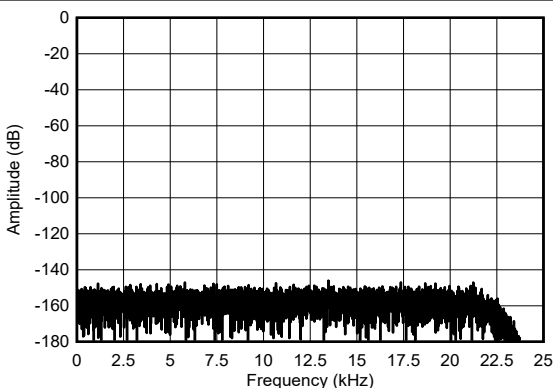


Figure 5-27. Low-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

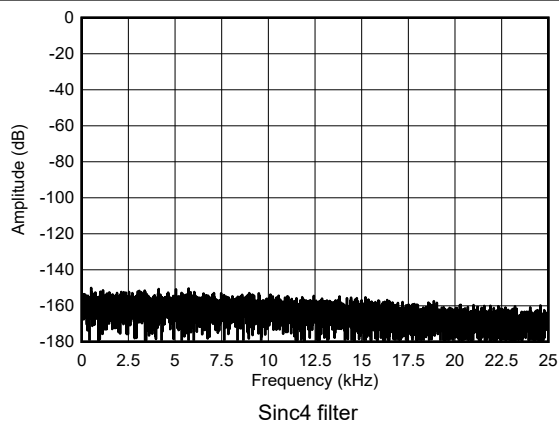


Figure 5-28. Low-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

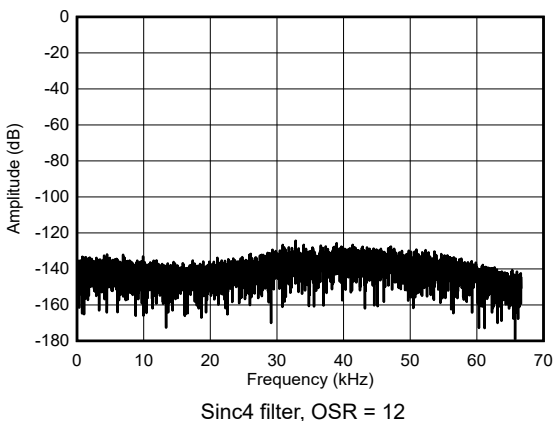


Figure 5-29. Low-Speed Mode, Shorted-Input FFT

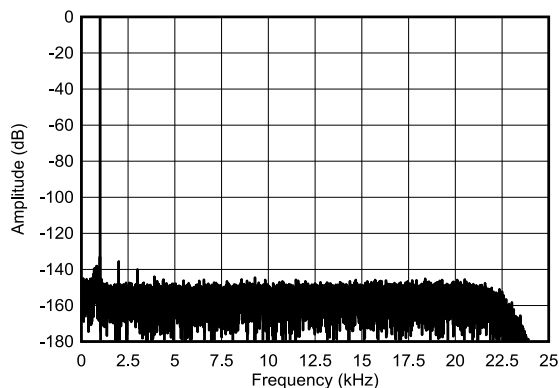
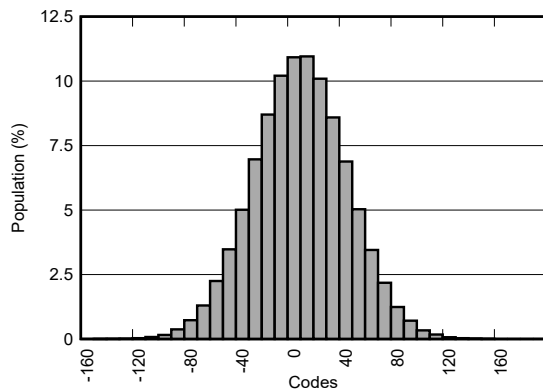


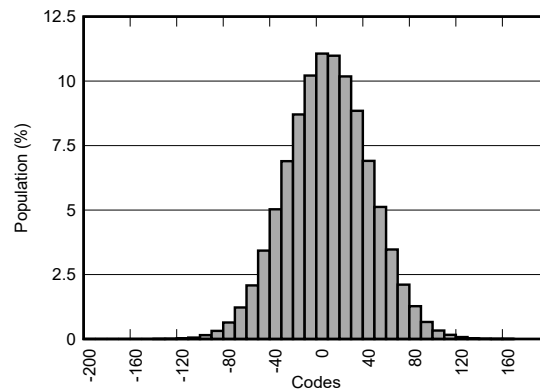
Figure 5-30. Low-Speed Mode, Full-Scale FFT

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

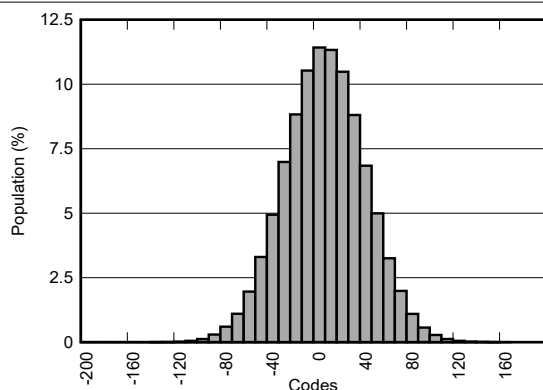
AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)



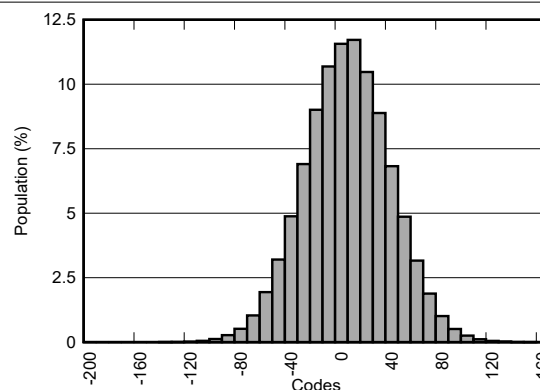
**Figure 5-31. Max-Speed Mode Code Distributions**



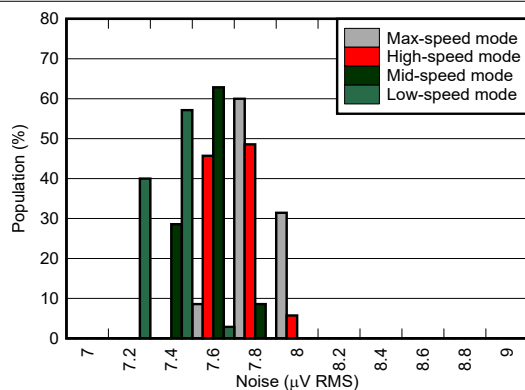
**Figure 5-32. High-Speed Mode Code Distributions**



**Figure 5-33. Mid-Speed Mode Code Distributions**

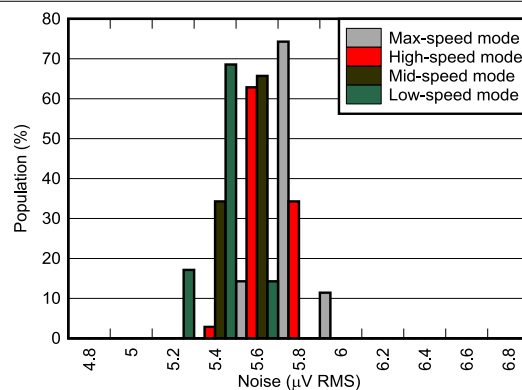


**Figure 5-34. Low-Speed Mode Code Distributions**



Wideband filter, OSR = 64, 30 units

**Figure 5-35. Noise Performance Distributions**



Sinc4 filter, OSR = 64, 30 units

**Figure 5-36. Noise Performance Distributions**

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

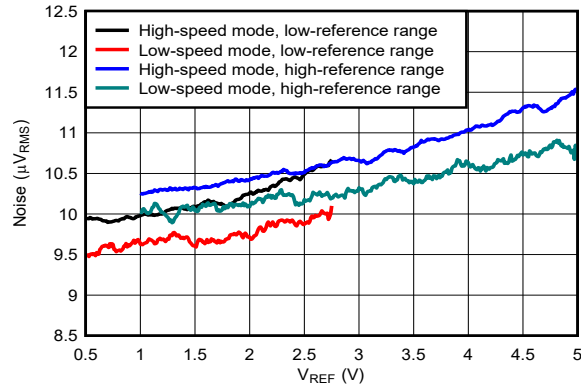
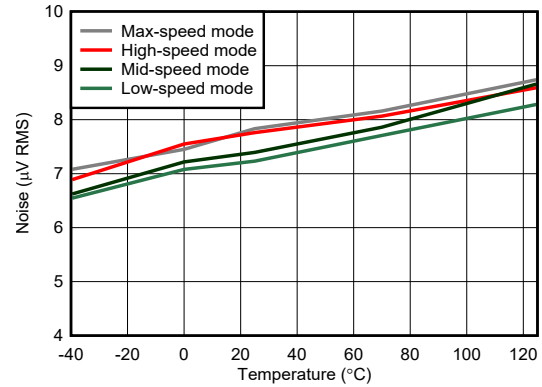
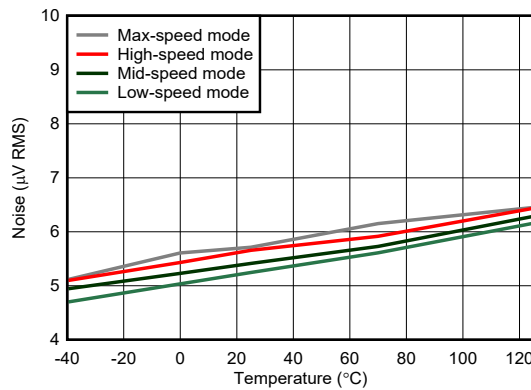


Figure 5-37. Noise Performance vs Reference Voltage



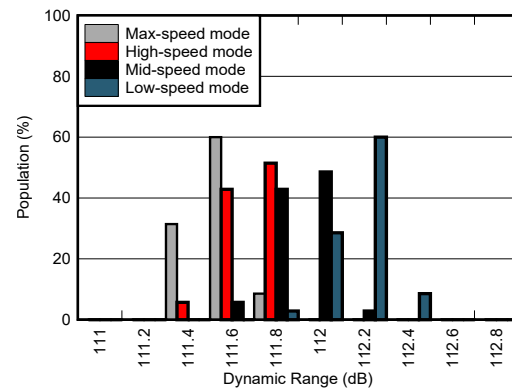
Wideband filter, OSR = 64

Figure 5-38. Noise Performance vs Temperature



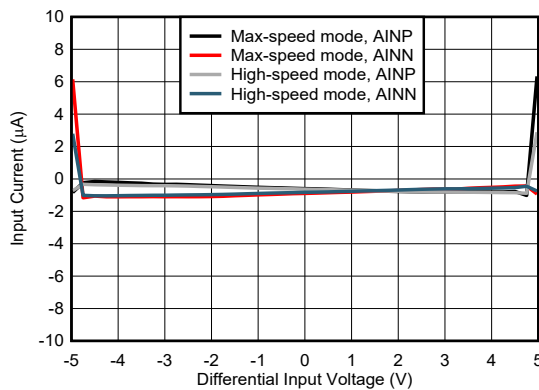
Sinc4 filter, OSR = 64

Figure 5-39. Noise Performance vs Temperature



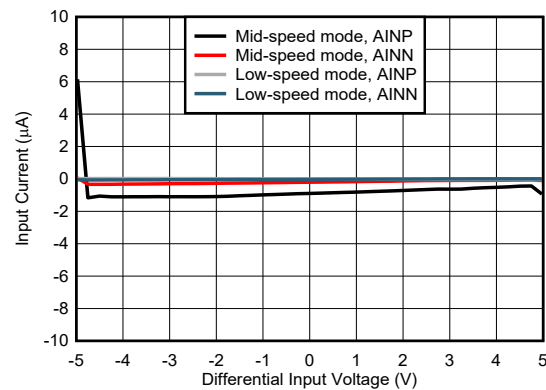
Wideband filter, OSR = 64, 30 units

Figure 5-40. Dynamic Range Distributions



Precharge buffers on

Figure 5-41. Input Current vs Differential Voltage



Precharge buffers on

Figure 5-42. Input Current vs Differential Voltage

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

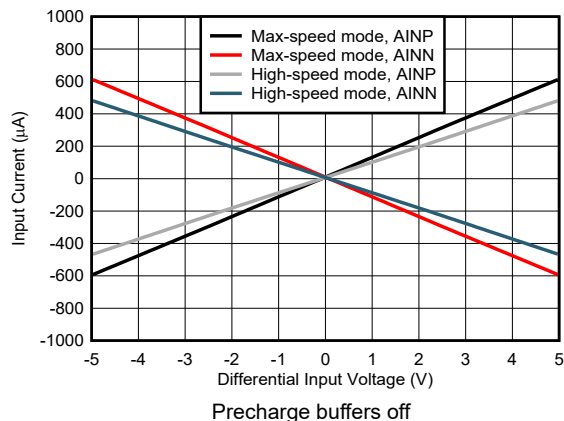


Figure 5-43. Input Current vs Differential Voltage

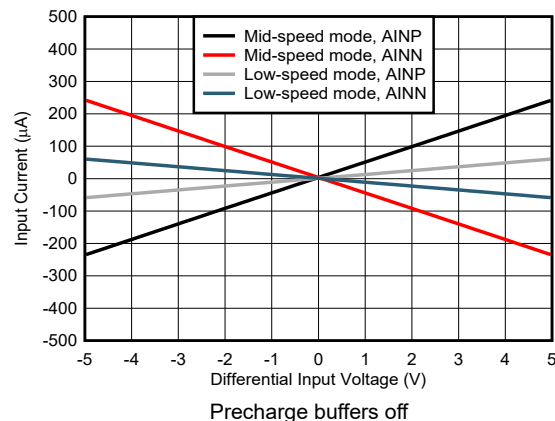


Figure 5-44. Input Current vs Differential Voltage

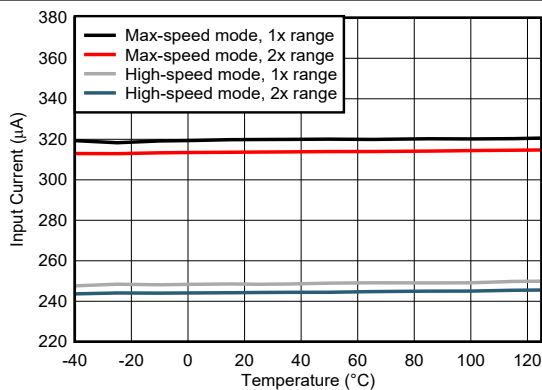


Figure 5-45. Input Current vs Temperature

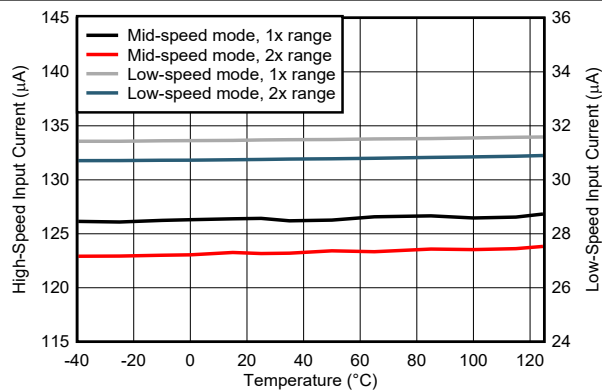


Figure 5-46. Input Current vs Temperature

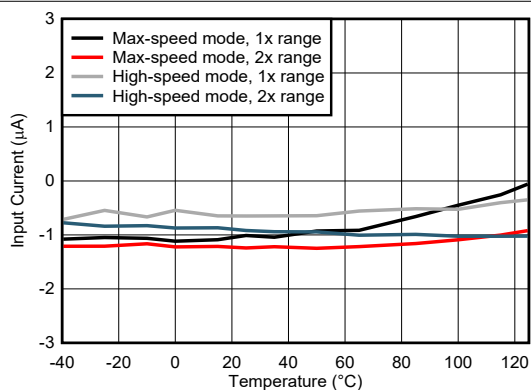


Figure 5-47. Input Current vs Temperature

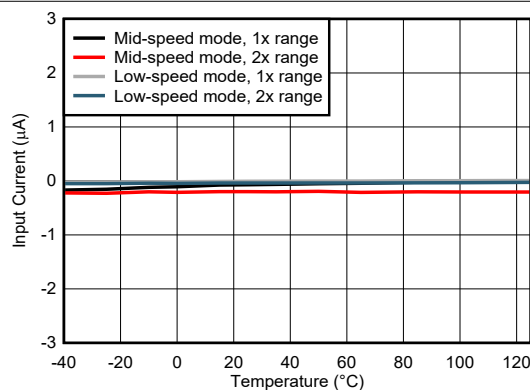


Figure 5-48. Input Current vs Temperature

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

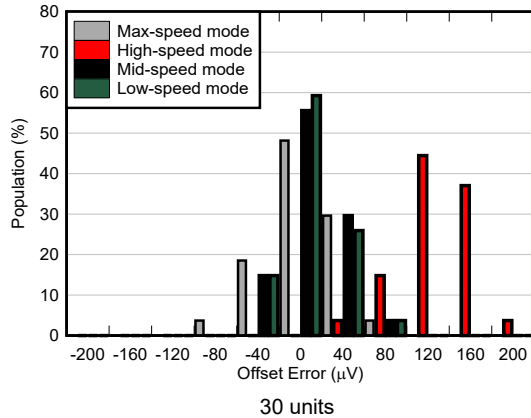


Figure 5-49. Offset Error Distribution

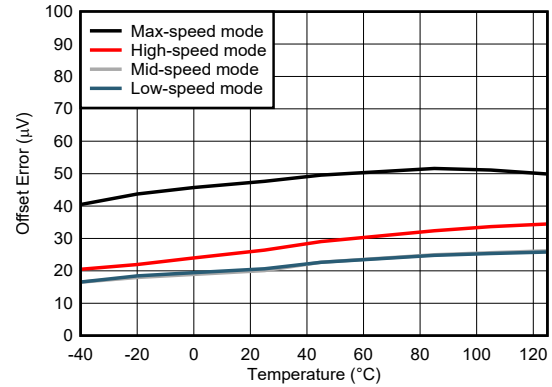


Figure 5-50. Offset Error vs Temperature

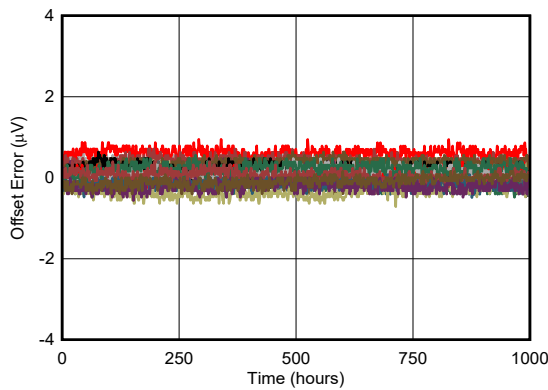


Figure 5-51. Long-Term Offset Drift

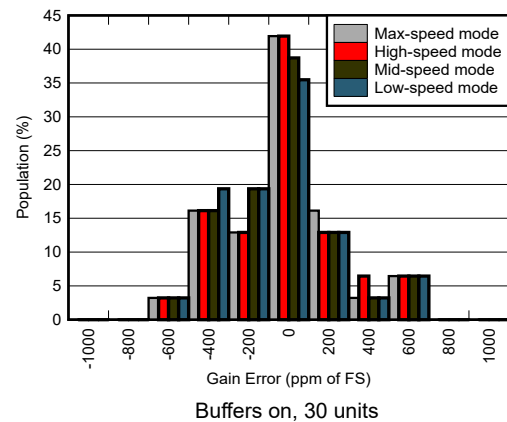


Figure 5-52. Gain Error Distribution

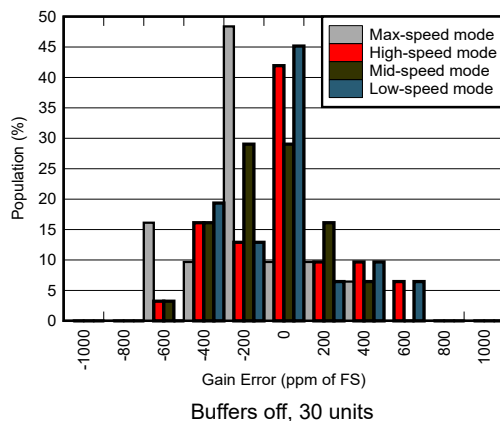


Figure 5-53. Gain Error Distribution

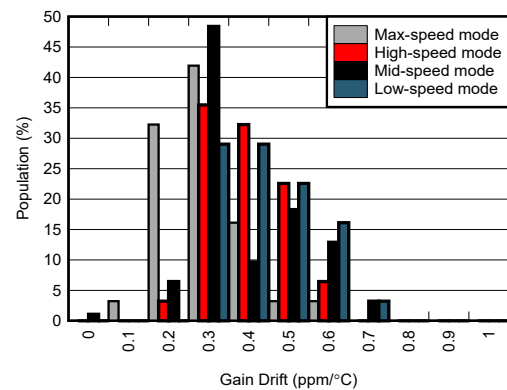
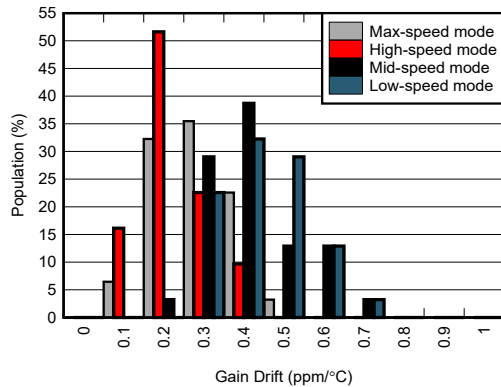


Figure 5-54. Gain Drift Distribution

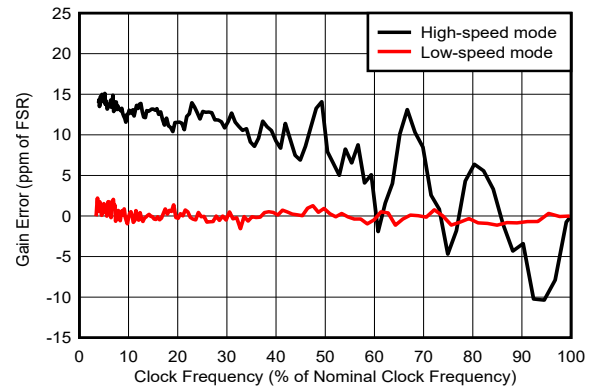
## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)



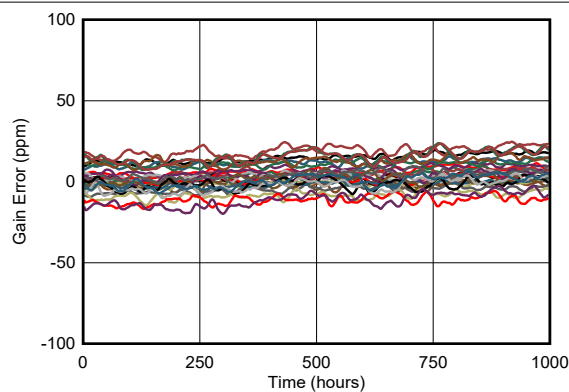
Precharge buffers off, 30 units

**Figure 5-55. Gain Drift Distribution**



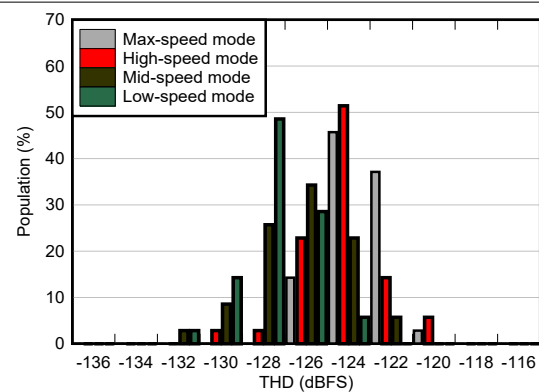
Gain error calibrated at nominal clock frequency

**Figure 5-56. Gain Error vs Clock Frequency**



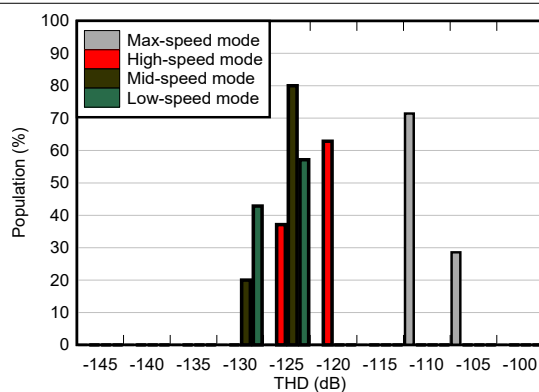
30 units, gain calibrated at  $t = 0$

**Figure 5-57. Long-Term Gain Drift**



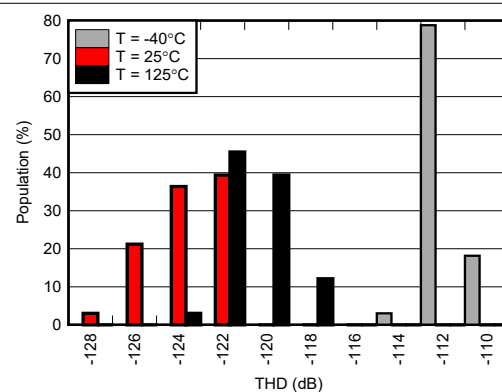
$V_{REF} = 2.5V$ , 30 units

**Figure 5-58. THD Distribution**



$V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 30 units

**Figure 5-59. THD Distribution**



**Figure 5-60. THD Overtemperature Distributions**



## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

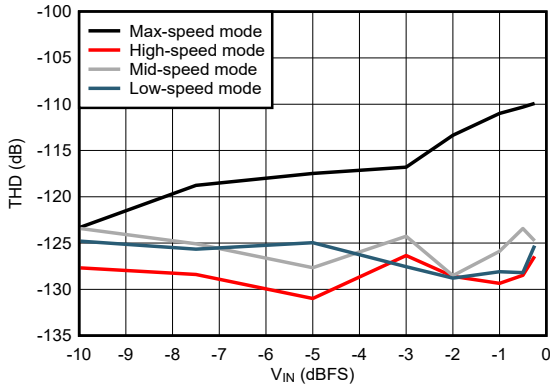
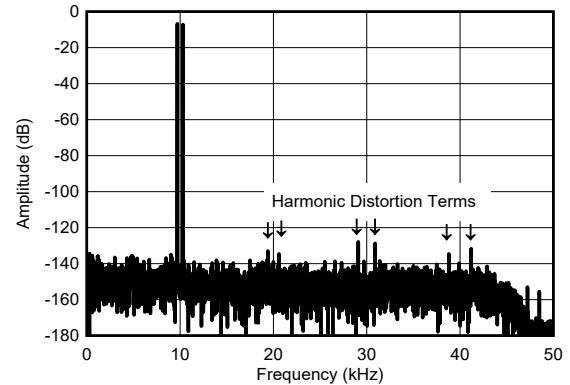


Figure 5-61. THD vs Input Amplitude



$f_1 = 9.7kHz$ ,  $f_2 = 10.3kHz$ ,  $V_{IN} = -6.5dBFS$

Figure 5-62. Intermodulation Distortion FFT

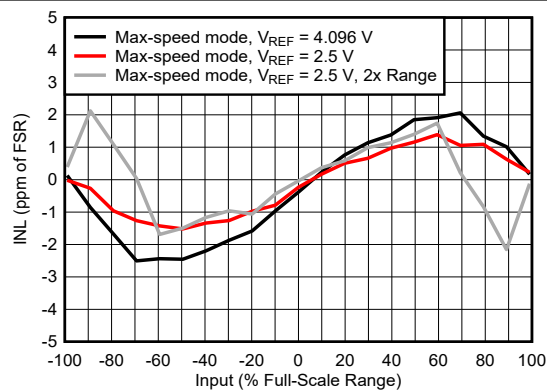


Figure 5-63. INL Error vs Input Voltage

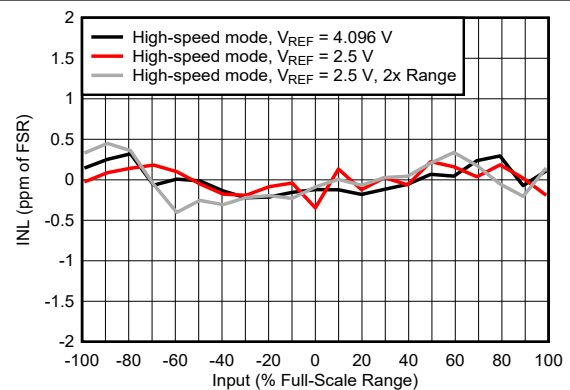


Figure 5-64. INL Error vs Input Voltage

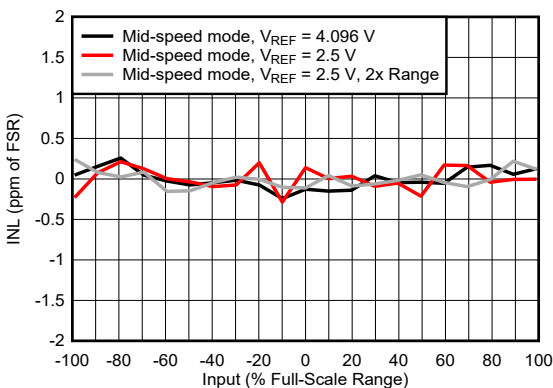


Figure 5-65. INL Error vs Input Voltage

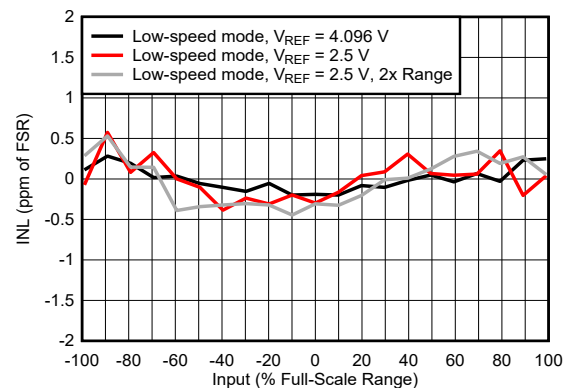


Figure 5-66. INL Error vs Input Voltage

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

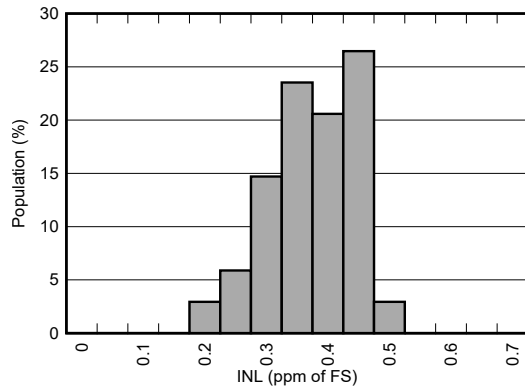


Figure 5-67. INL Distributions

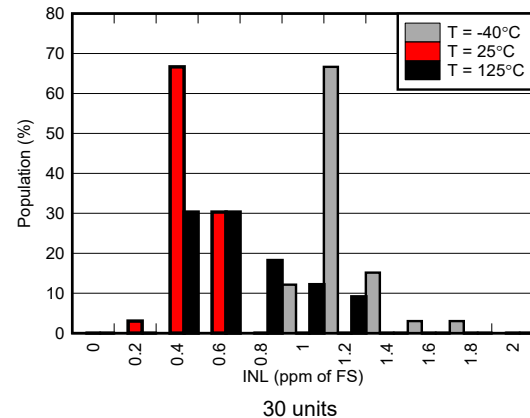


Figure 5-68. INL Over-Temperature Distributions

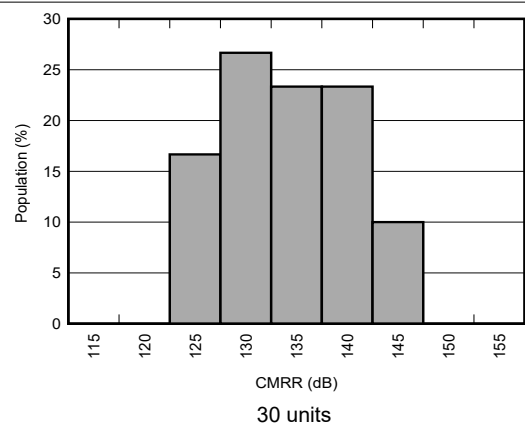


Figure 5-69. DC CMRR Distribution

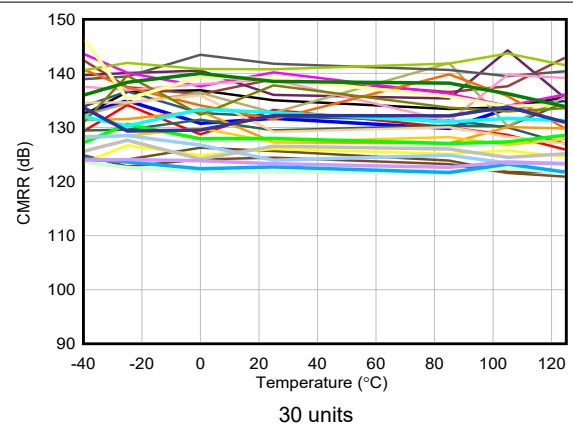


Figure 5-70. DC CMRR vs Temperature

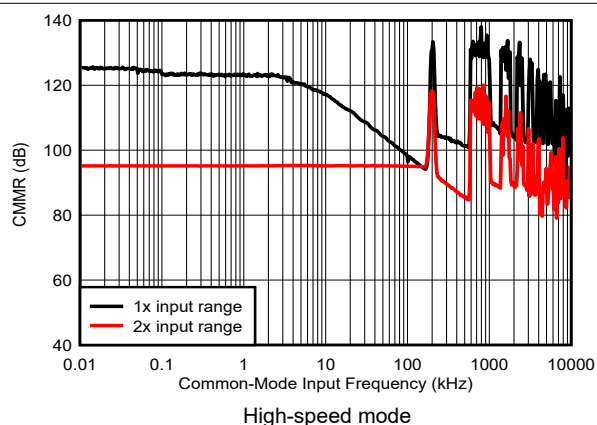


Figure 5-71. CMRR vs Frequency

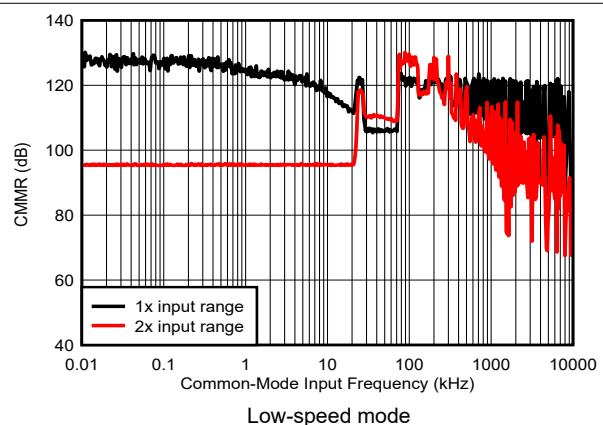
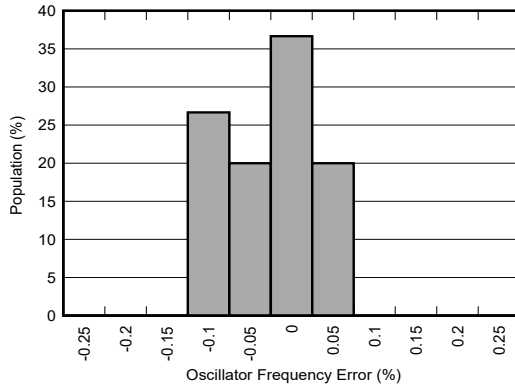


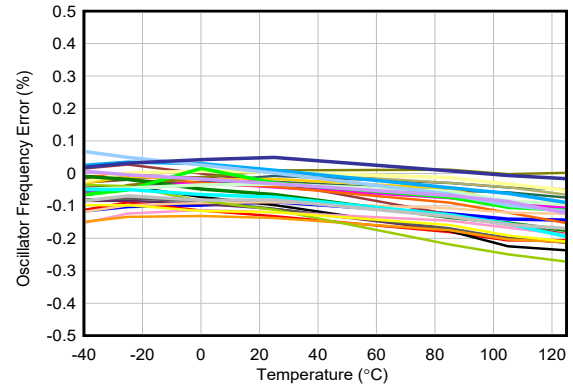
Figure 5-72. CMRR vs Frequency

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

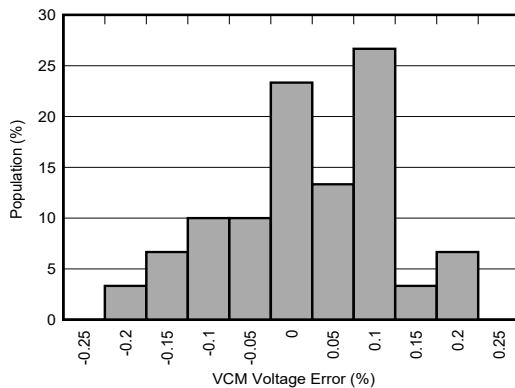
AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)



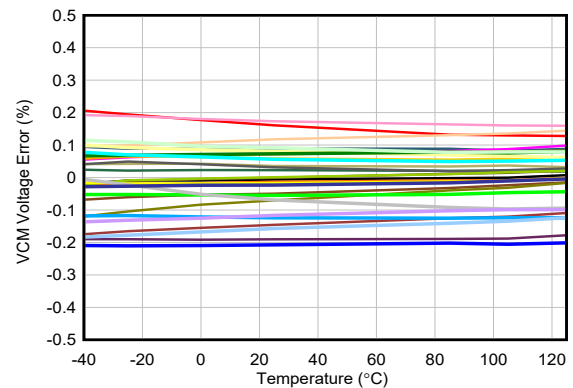
**Figure 5-73. Oscillator Frequency Distribution**



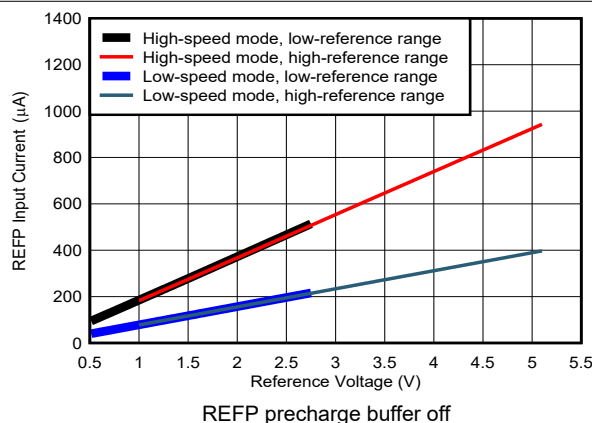
**Figure 5-74. Oscillator Frequency vs Temperature**



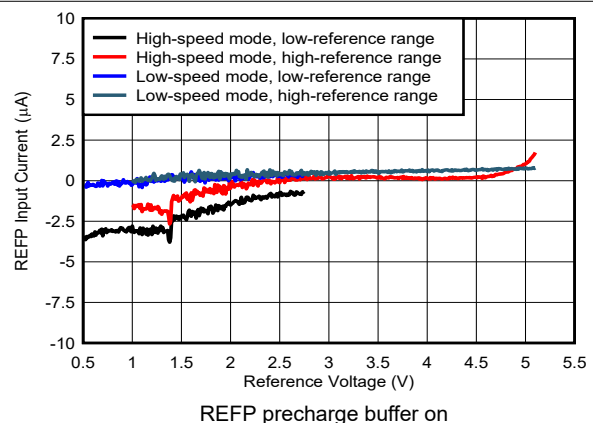
**Figure 5-75. VCM Voltage Distribution**



**Figure 5-76. VCM Voltage vs Temperature**



**Figure 5-77. REFP Input Current vs Reference Voltage**



**Figure 5-78. REFP Input Current vs Reference Voltage**

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

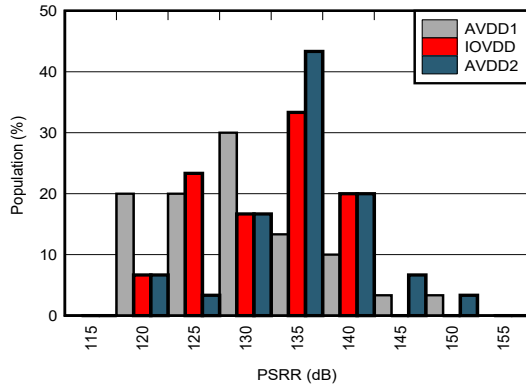


Figure 5-79. DC PSRR Distribution

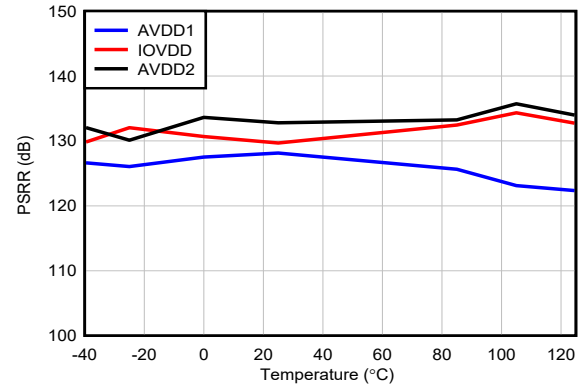


Figure 5-80. DC PSRR vs Temperature

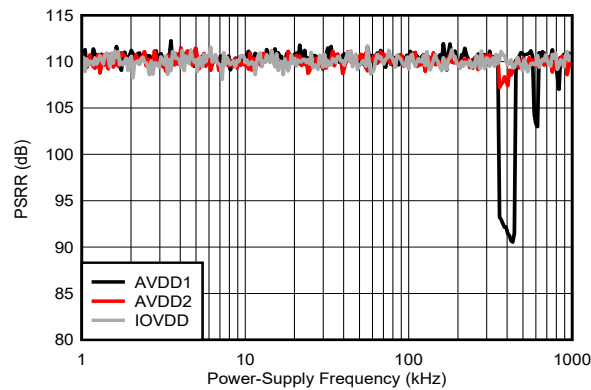


Figure 5-81. PSRR vs Power-Supply Frequency

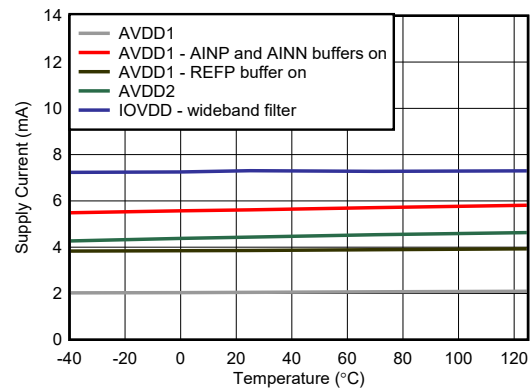


Figure 5-82. Power-Supply Current vs Temperature

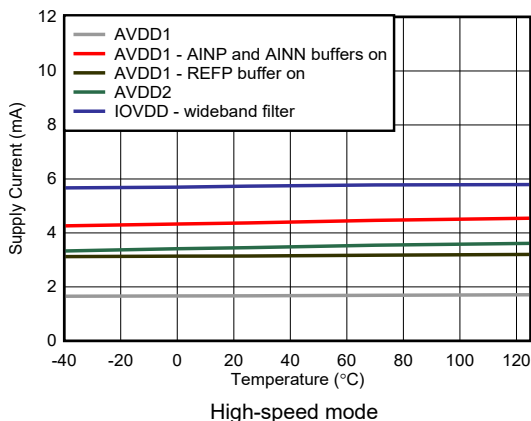


Figure 5-83. Power-Supply Current vs Temperature

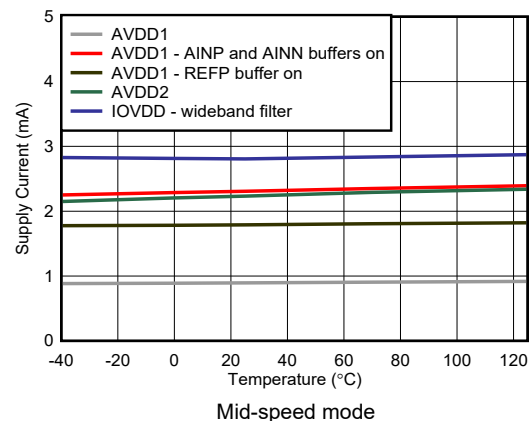


Figure 5-84. Power-Supply Current vs Temperature

## 5.11 Typical Characteristics (continued)

AVDD1 = 5V, AVDD2 = 1.8V, AVSS = 0V, IOVDD = 1.8V,  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , high-reference range, high-speed mode, wideband filter, OSR = 32, 1x input range, input precharge buffers on, reference precharge buffer off, and  $T_A = 25^\circ C$  (unless otherwise noted)

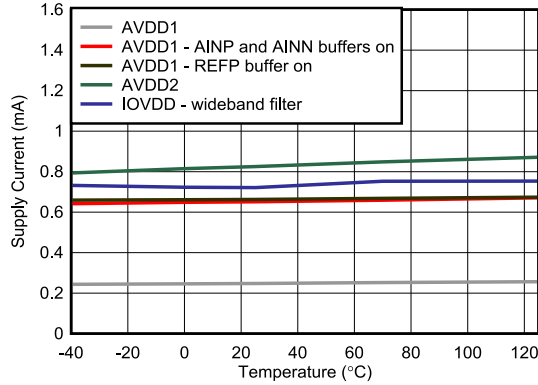


Figure 5-85. Power-Supply Current vs Temperature

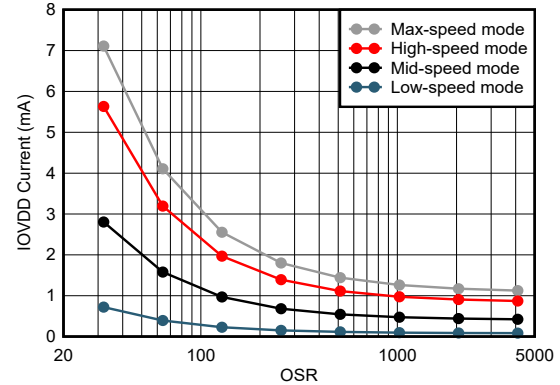


Figure 5-86. IOVDD Current vs Oversampling Ratio

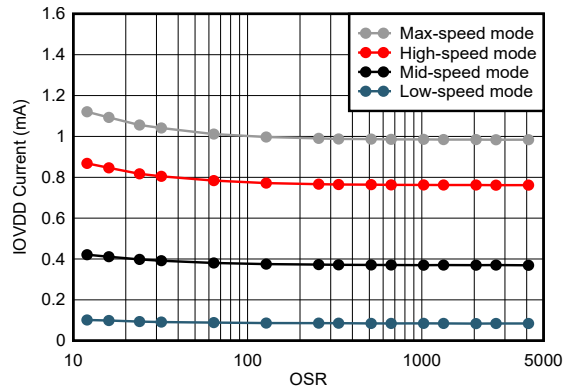


Figure 5-87. IOVDD Current vs Oversampling Ratio

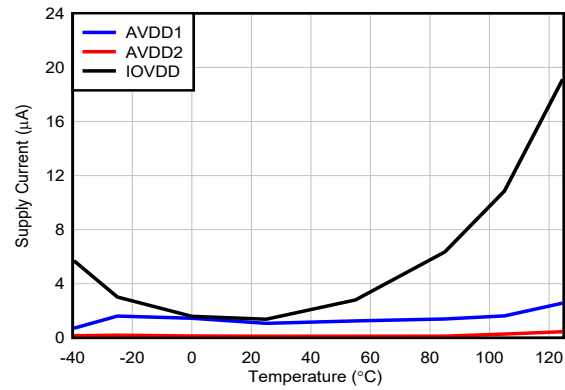


Figure 5-88. Power-Down Mode Supply Current vs Temperature

## 6 Parameter Measurement Information

### 6.1 Offset Error Measurement

Offset error is measured with the ADC inputs externally shorted together. The input common-mode voltage is fixed to the midpoint of the AVDD1 and AVSS power-supply range. Offset error is specified at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ .

### 6.2 Offset Drift Measurement

Offset drift is defined as the change in offset voltage measured at multiple points over the specified temperature range. Offset drift is calculated using the *box method*. This method is where a box is formed over the maximum and minimum offset voltages and over the specified temperature range. The box method specifies limits for the temperature error but does not specify the exact shape and slope of the device under test.

[Equation 1](#) shows the offset drift calculation using the box method:

$$\text{Offset Drift (nV/}^\circ\text{C)} = 10^9 \cdot (V_{\text{OFSMAX}} - V_{\text{OFSMIN}}) / (T_{\text{MAX}} - T_{\text{MIN}}) \quad (1)$$

where:

- $V_{\text{OFSMAX}}$  and  $V_{\text{OFSMIN}}$  = Maximum and minimum offset voltages over the specified temperature range
- $T_{\text{MAX}}$  and  $T_{\text{MIN}}$  = Maximum and minimum temperatures

### 6.3 Gain Error Measurement

Gain error is defined as the difference between the actual and the ideal slopes of the ADC transfer function. Gain error is measured by applying dc test voltages at  $-95\%$  and  $95\%$  of FSR. The error is calculated by subtracting the difference of the dc test voltages (ideal slope) from the difference in the ADC output voltages (actual slope). The difference in the slopes is divided by the ideal slope and multiplied by  $10^6$  to convert the error to ppm of FSR. Error resulting from the ADC reference voltage is excluded from the gain error measurement. The gain error is specified at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ . [Equation 2](#) shows the calculation of gain error:

$$\text{Gain Error (ppm of FSR)} = 10^6 \cdot (\Delta V_{\text{OUT}} - \Delta V_{\text{IN}}) / \Delta V_{\text{IN}} \quad (2)$$

where:

- $\Delta V_{\text{OUT}}$  = Difference of two ADC output voltages
- $\Delta V_{\text{IN}}$  = Difference of two input test voltages

### 6.4 Gain Drift Measurement

Gain drift is defined as the change of gain error measured at multiple points over the specified temperature range. The box method is used in which a box is formed over the maximum and minimum gain errors over the specified temperature range. The box method specifies limits for the temperature error but does not specify the exact shape and slope of the device under test. [Equation 3](#) describes gain drift using the box method.

$$\text{Gain Drift (ppm/}^\circ\text{C)} = (G_{\text{EMAX}} - G_{\text{EMIN}}) / (T_{\text{MAX}} - T_{\text{MIN}}) \quad (3)$$

where:

- $G_{\text{EMAX}}$  and  $G_{\text{EMIN}}$  = Maximum and minimum gain errors over the specified temperature range
- $T_{\text{MAX}}$  and  $T_{\text{MIN}}$  = Maximum and minimum temperatures

### 6.5 NMRR Measurement

Normal-mode rejection ratio (NMRR) specifies the ability of the ADC to reject normal-mode input signals at specific frequencies. These frequencies are usually expressed at 50Hz and 60Hz input frequencies. Normal-mode rejection is uniquely determined by the frequency response of the digital filter. In this case, nulls in the frequency response of the low-latency sinc3 and sinc4 filters located at 50Hz and 60Hz provide rejection at these frequencies.

## 6.6 CMRR Measurement

Common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) specifies the ability of the ADC to reject common-mode input signals. CMRR is expressed as dc and ac parameters. For CMRR (dc) measurement, three common-mode test voltages equal to  $AVSS + 50\text{mV}$ ,  $(AVDD1 + AVSS) / 2$ , and  $AVDD1 - 50\text{mV}$  are applied. For this measurement, the inputs are shorted together. The maximum change of the ADC offset voltage is recorded versus the change in common-mode test voltage. Equation 4 shows how CMRR (dc) is computed.

$$\text{CMRR (dc) (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(\Delta V_{\text{CM}} / \Delta V_{\text{OS}}) \quad (4)$$

where:

- $\Delta V_{\text{CM}}$  = Change of dc common-mode test voltage
- $\Delta V_{\text{OS}}$  = Change of corresponding offset voltage

For the measurement of CMRR (ac), an ac common-mode signal is applied at various test frequencies at 95% full-scale range. A fast Fourier transform (FFT) plot is computed from the ADC data with the common-mode signal applied. As shown in Equation 5, the nine largest amplitude spurious frequencies in the frequency spectrum are summed as powers. These frequencies are also related to the amplitude of the common-mode test signal.

$$\text{PSRR (ac) (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(V_{\text{CM}} / V_{\text{O}}) \quad (5)$$

where:

- $V_{\text{CM}}$  (RMS) = Common-mode input signal amplitude
- $V_{\text{O}}$  (RMS) = Root-sum-square amplitude of spurious frequencies =  $\sqrt{(V_0^2 + V_1^2 + \dots V_8^2)}$

## 6.7 PSRR Measurement

Power-supply rejection ratio (PSRR) specifies the ability of the ADC to reject power-supply interference. PSRR is expressed as ac and dc parameters. For PSRR (dc) measurement, the power-supply voltage is changed over the range of minimum, nominal, and maximum specified voltages with the inputs externally shorted together. The maximum change of ADC offset voltage is recorded versus the change in power-supply voltage. PSRR (dc) is computed as shown in Equation 6 as the ratio of change of the power-supply voltage step to the change of offset voltage.

$$\text{PSRR (dc) (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(\Delta V_{\text{PS}} / \Delta V_{\text{OS}}) \quad (6)$$

where:

- $\Delta V_{\text{PS}}$  = Change of power-supply voltage
- $\Delta V_{\text{OS}}$  = Change of offset voltage

For PSRR (ac) measurement, the power-supply voltage is modulated by a  $100\text{mV}_{\text{PP}}$  ( $35\text{mV}_{\text{RMS}}$ ) signal at various test frequencies. An FFT of the ADC data with power-supply modulation is performed. As shown in Equation 7, the nine largest amplitude spurious frequencies in the frequency spectrum are summed as powers. These frequencies are also related to the amplitude of the power-supply modulation signal.

$$\text{PSRR (ac) (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(V_{\text{PS}} / V_{\text{O}}) \quad (7)$$

where:

- $V_{\text{PS}}$  (RMS) =  $100\text{mV}$  ac power-supply modulation signal
- $V_{\text{O}}$  (RMS) = Root-sum-square amplitude of spurious frequencies =  $\sqrt{(V_0^2 + V_1^2 + \dots V_8^2)}$

## 6.8 SNR Measurement

Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) is a measure of noise performance with a full-scale ac input signal. For the SNR measurement, a  $-0.2\text{dBFS}$ , 1kHz test signal is used with  $V_{\text{CM}}$  equal to the mid-supply voltage. As shown in Equation 8, SNR is the ratio of the rms value of the input signal to the root-sum-square of all other frequency components. The frequency components are derived from an FFT computation of ADC output samples. When using FFT windowing because of non-coherent sampling, the spectral leakage of frequency bins surrounding the original signal are removed. DC and harmonics of the original signal are also removed.

$$\text{SNR (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(V_{\text{IN}} / e_n) \quad (8)$$

where:

- $V_{\text{IN}}$  = Input test signal
- $e_n$  = Root-sum-square of frequency components excluding dc and signal harmonics

## 6.9 INL Error Measurement

Integral nonlinearity (INL) error specifies the linearity of the ADC dc transfer function. INL is measured by applying a series of dc test voltages along a straight line computed from the slope and offset transfer function of the ADC. INL is the difference between a set of dc test voltages  $[V_{\text{IN}(N)}]$  to the corresponding set of output voltages  $[V_{\text{OUT}(N)}]$ . Equation 9 shows the *end-point method* of calculating INL error.

$$\text{INL (ppm of FSR)} = \text{maximum absolute value of INL test series } [10^6 \cdot (V_{\text{IN}(N)} - V_{\text{OUT}(N)}) / \text{FSR}] \quad (9)$$

where:

- $N$  = Index of dc test voltage
- $[V_{\text{IN}(N)}]$  = Set of test voltages over the range  $-95\%$  to  $95\%$  of FSR
- $[V_{\text{OUT}(N)}]$  = Set of corresponding ADC output voltages
- $\text{FSR (full-scale range)} = 2 \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$  (1x input range) or  $4 \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$  (2x input range)

The INL *best-fit method* uses a least-squared error (LSE) calculation to determine a new straight line to minimize the root-sum-square of the INL errors above and below the original end-point line.

## 6.10 THD Measurement

Total harmonic distortion (THD) specifies the dynamic linearity of the ADC with an ac input signal. For the THD measurement, a  $-0.2\text{dBFS}$ , 1kHz differential input signal with  $V_{\text{CM}}$  equal to the mid-supply voltage is used. A sufficient number of data points are collected to yield an FFT result with frequency bin widths of 5Hz or less. The 5Hz bin width reduces the noise in the harmonic bins for consistent THD measurements. As shown in Equation 10, THD is calculated as the ratio of the root-sum-square amplitude of harmonics to the input signal amplitude.

$$\text{THD (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(V_{\text{H}} / V_{\text{IN}}) \quad (10)$$

where:

- $V_{\text{H}}$  = Root-sum-square of harmonics:  $\sqrt{V_2^2 + V_3^2 + \dots + V_n^2}$ , where  $V_n$  = Ninth harmonic voltage
- $V_{\text{IN}}$  = Input signal fundamental



## 6.11 IMD Measurement

Intermodulation distortion (IMD) specifies the mixing effect of two input frequencies. Frequency mixing is caused by ADC nonlinearity resulting in sum and difference frequencies not within the original signal. The IMD second-order terms are  $(f_1 + f_2)$  and  $(f_1 - f_2)$ . The IMD third-order terms are  $(2f_1 + f_2)$ ,  $(2f_1 - f_2)$ ,  $(f_1 + 2f_2)$ , and  $(f_1 - 2f_2)$ . Test signals  $f_1 = 9.7\text{kHz}$  and  $f_2 = 10.3\text{kHz}$  are at  $-6.5\text{dBFS}$ .  $\text{IMD}_2$  and  $\text{IMD}_3$  are specified as the ratio of the root-sum-square second-order and third-order terms to the sum of the original test frequencies. Equation 11 calculates  $\text{IMD}_2$  and  $\text{IMD}_3$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{IMD}_2 \text{ (dB)} &= 20 \cdot \log(V_2 / V_{\text{IN}}) \\ \text{IMD}_3 \text{ (dB)} &= 20 \cdot \log(V_3 / V_{\text{IN}})\end{aligned}\tag{11}$$

where:

- $\text{IMD}_2$  = Second-order IMD
- $\text{IMD}_3$  = Third-order IMD
- $V_2$  = Root-sum-square of second-order terms
- $V_3$  = Root-sum-square of third-order terms
- $V_{\text{IN}}$  = Sum amplitude of two test signals

## 6.12 SFDR Measurement

SFDR is the ratio of the rms value of a single-tone ac input to the highest spurious signal in the ADC frequency spectrum. Spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) measurement includes harmonics of the original signal. For the SFDR measurement, apply a  $-0.2\text{dBFS}$ ,  $1\text{kHz}$  input signal with  $V_{\text{CM}}$  equal to the mid-supply voltage. SFDR is the ratio of the rms values of the input signal to the single highest spurious signal, including harmonics of the original signal. Equation 12 calculates SFDR.

$$\text{SFDR (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log(V_{\text{IN}} / V_{\text{SPUR}})\tag{12}$$

where:

- $V_{\text{IN}}$  = Input test signal
- $V_{\text{SPUR}}$  = Single highest spurious level

## 6.13 Noise Performance

The ADC provides four operational speed modes that provide trade-offs between ADC resolution, power consumption, and signal bandwidth. The modes are max speed, high speed, mid speed, and low speed, with decreasing orders of device power consumption. The wideband filter offers data rates up to 512kSPS (max-speed mode), 400kSPS (high-speed mode), 200kSPS (mid-speed mode), and 50kSPS (low-speed mode). Data are also accessible from the partial filters of the intermediate FIR1 or FIR2 stages for reduced filter time latency.

The low-latency sinc4 filter offers data rates up to 1.365MSPS (max-speed mode), 1.066MSPS (high-speed mode), 533kSPS (mid-speed mode), and 133kSPS (low-speed mode).

The programmable oversampling ratio (OSR) determines the output data rate and signal bandwidth, therefore affecting total noise performance. Increasing the OSR lowers the signal bandwidth and total noise by averaging more samples from the modulator to yield one conversion result.

Table 6-1 through Table 6-5 summarize the noise performance of the filters. Noise performance is specified for the 1x input range and a 4.096V reference voltage. In comparison, decreasing the reference voltage to 2.5V decreases dynamic range by 4dB (typical). 2.5V reference voltage and 2x input range operation decreases dynamic range by 3dB (typical) compared to a 4.096V reference voltage and 1x input range operation.

Noise data are the result of the standard deviation (rms) of the conversion data with inputs shorted and biased to the mid-supply voltage. Noise data are representative of typical performance at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ . A minimum of 1,000 or 10 seconds of consecutive conversions (whichever occurs first) are used to measure RMS noise ( $e_n$ ). Because of the statistical nature of noise, repeated noise measurements potentially yield higher or lower noise results.

Equation 13 converts RMS noise to dynamic range. Equation 14 converts RMS noise to effective resolution.

$$\text{Dynamic Range (dB)} = 20 \cdot \log_{10}[\text{FSR} / (2 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot e_n)] \quad (13)$$

$$\text{Effective Resolution (bits)} = \log_2(\text{FSR} / e_n) \quad (14)$$

where:

- $\text{FSR} = 2 \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$  (1x input range)
- $\text{FSR} = 4 \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$  (2x input range)
- $e_n$  = Noise voltage (RMS)

When evaluating ADC noise performance, consider the effect of the external buffer and amplifier noise to the total noise performance. The noise performance of the ADC is evaluated in isolation of the amplifiers by selecting the input short test connection of the input multiplexer.

**Table 6-1. Wideband Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{\text{REF}} = 4.096\text{V}$ , 1x Input Range)**

| MODE       | $f_{\text{CLK}}$<br>(MHz) | OSR | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu\text{VRMS}$ ) | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) | EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION<br>(Bits) |
|------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 32  | 512                 | 11.1                                  | 108.3                 | 19.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 400                 | 10.9                                  | 108.5                 | 19.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 200                 | 10.6                                  | 108.7                 | 19.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 50                  | 10.4                                  | 108.9                 | 19.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 64  | 256                 | 7.64                                  | 111.6                 | 20.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 200                 | 7.50                                  | 111.7                 | 20.1                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 100                 | 7.30                                  | 112.0                 | 20.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 25                  | 7.14                                  | 112.2                 | 20.1                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 128 | 128                 | 5.34                                  | 114.7                 | 20.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 100                 | 5.25                                  | 114.8                 | 20.6                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 50                  | 5.07                                  | 115.1                 | 20.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 12.5                | 4.97                                  | 115.3                 | 20.7                           |

**Table 6-1. Wideband Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range) (continued)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR  | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) | EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION<br>(Bits) |
|------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 256  | 64                  | 3.79                               | 117.7                 | 21.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 50                  | 3.72                               | 117.8                 | 21.1                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 25                  | 3.58                               | 118.2                 | 21.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 6.25                | 3.53                               | 118.3                 | 21.1                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 512  | 32                  | 2.71                               | 120.6                 | 21.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 25                  | 2.67                               | 120.7                 | 21.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 12.5                | 2.54                               | 121.2                 | 21.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 3.125               | 2.47                               | 121.4                 | 21.7                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 1024 | 16                  | 1.88                               | 123.8                 | 22.1                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 12.5                | 1.87                               | 123.8                 | 22.1                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 6.25                | 1.82                               | 124.0                 | 22.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 1.5625              | 1.76                               | 124.3                 | 22.2                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 2048 | 8                   | 1.34                               | 126.7                 | 22.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 6.25                | 1.32                               | 126.8                 | 22.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 3.125               | 1.29                               | 127.0                 | 22.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 0.78125             | 1.25                               | 127.3                 | 22.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 4096 | 4                   | 0.96                               | 129.6                 | 23.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 3.125               | 0.95                               | 129.7                 | 23.0                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 1.5625              | 0.93                               | 129.9                 | 23.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 0.390625            | 0.89                               | 130.3                 | 23.1                           |

**Table 6-2. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> |       | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) |       | EFFECTIVE<br>RESOLUTION (Bits) |       |
|------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
|            |                    |     |                     | SINC3                                             | SINC4 | SINC3                 | SINC4 | SINC3                          | SINC4 |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 12  | 1365.3              | 239                                               | 66.8  | 81.7                  | 92.7  | 15.1                           | 16.9  |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 1066.6              | 235                                               | 66.6  | 81.8                  | 92.8  | 15.1                           | 16.9  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 533.3               | 235                                               | 63.8  | 81.8                  | 93.1  | 15.1                           | 17.0  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 133.33              | 232                                               | 63.1  | 81.9                  | 93.2  | 15.1                           | 17.0  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 16  | 1024                | 99.9                                              | 24.8  | 89.2                  | 101.3 | 16.3                           | 18.3  |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 800                 | 99.6                                              | 24.5  | 89.3                  | 101.5 | 16.3                           | 18.4  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 400                 | 98.9                                              | 24.5  | 89.3                  | 101.5 | 16.3                           | 18.4  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 100                 | 96.0                                              | 24.3  | 89.6                  | 101.5 | 16.4                           | 18.4  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 24  | 682.67              | 31.1                                              | 10.8  | 99.4                  | 108.6 | 18.0                           | 19.5  |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 533.3               | 31.0                                              | 10.3  | 99.4                  | 108.9 | 18.0                           | 19.6  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 266.67              | 30.8                                              | 10.1  | 99.5                  | 109.2 | 18.0                           | 19.6  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 66.67               | 30.7                                              | 9.96  | 99.5                  | 109.3 | 18.0                           | 19.6  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 32  | 512                 | 15.2                                              | 8.24  | 105.6                 | 110.9 | 19.0                           | 19.9  |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 400                 | 15.0                                              | 8.07  | 105.7                 | 111.1 | 19.1                           | 20.0  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 200                 | 14.8                                              | 7.88  | 105.8                 | 111.3 | 19.1                           | 20.0  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 50                  | 14.7                                              | 7.76  | 105.9                 | 111.4 | 19.1                           | 20.0  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 64  | 256                 | 6.20                                              | 5.71  | 113.4                 | 114.1 | 20.3                           | 20.5  |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 200                 | 6.15                                              | 5.53  | 113.5                 | 114.4 | 20.3                           | 20.5  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 100                 | 5.98                                              | 5.42  | 113.7                 | 114.6 | 20.4                           | 20.5  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 25                  | 5.78                                              | 5.24  | 114.0                 | 114.9 | 20.4                           | 20.6  |

**Table 6-2. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range) (continued)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR  | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> |       | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) |       | EFFECTIVE<br>RESOLUTION (Bits) |       |
|------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
|            |                    |      |                     | SINC3                                             | SINC4 | SINC3                 | SINC4 | SINC3                          | SINC4 |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 128  | 128                 | 4.21                                              | 3.98  | 116.8                 | 117.2 | 20.9                           | 21.0  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 100                 | 4.16                                              | 3.89  | 116.9                 | 117.4 | 20.9                           | 21.0  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 50                  | 4.10                                              | 3.75  | 117.0                 | 117.8 | 20.9                           | 21.1  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 12.5                | 3.99                                              | 3.72  | 117.2                 | 117.8 | 21.0                           | 21.1  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 167  | 38.323              | 3.56                                              | 3.39  | 118.2                 | 118.6 | 21.1                           | 21.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 256  | 64                  | 2.99                                              | 2.78  | 119.7                 | 120.4 | 21.4                           | 21.5  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 50                  | 2.95                                              | 2.74  | 119.8                 | 120.5 | 21.4                           | 21.5  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 25                  | 2.87                                              | 2.69  | 120.1                 | 120.6 | 21.4                           | 21.5  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 6.25                | 2.81                                              | 2.61  | 120.3                 | 120.9 | 21.5                           | 21.6  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 333  | 49.201              | 2.67                                              | 2.50  | 120.7                 | 121.3 | 21.5                           | 21.6  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 38.438              | 2.59                                              | 2.46  | 121.0                 | 121.4 | 21.6                           | 21.7  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 19.219              | 2.53                                              | 2.43  | 121.2                 | 121.5 | 21.6                           | 21.7  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 4.804               | 2.46                                              | 2.33  | 121.4                 | 121.9 | 21.7                           | 21.7  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 512  | 32                  | 2.11                                              | 1.98  | 122.8                 | 123.3 | 21.9                           | 22.0  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 25                  | 2.09                                              | 1.93  | 122.8                 | 123.5 | 21.9                           | 22.0  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 12.5                | 2.01                                              | 1.88  | 123.2                 | 123.8 | 22.0                           | 22.1  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 3.125               | 1.96                                              | 1.67  | 123.4                 | 124.8 | 22.0                           | 22.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 667  | 24.564              | 1.90                                              | 1.77  | 123.7                 | 124.3 | 22.0                           | 22.1  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 19.19               | 1.86                                              | 1.75  | 123.8                 | 124.4 | 22.1                           | 22.2  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 9.595               | 1.82                                              | 1.67  | 124.0                 | 124.8 | 22.1                           | 22.2  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 2.39                | 1.77                                              | 1.65  | 124.3                 | 124.9 | 22.1                           | 22.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 1024 | 16                  | 1.50                                              | 1.41  | 125.7                 | 126.3 | 22.4                           | 22.5  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 12.5                | 1.47                                              | 1.40  | 125.9                 | 126.3 | 22.4                           | 22.5  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 6.25                | 1.43                                              | 1.34  | 126.1                 | 126.7 | 22.4                           | 22.5  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 1.56                | 1.42                                              | 1.31  | 126.2                 | 126.9 | 22.5                           | 22.6  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 1333 | 12.291              | 1.36                                              | 1.25  | 126.6                 | 127.3 | 22.5                           | 22.6  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 9.602               | 1.34                                              | 1.23  | 126.7                 | 127.4 | 22.5                           | 22.7  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 4.801               | 1.29                                              | 1.19  | 127.0                 | 127.7 | 22.6                           | 22.7  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 1.2                 | 1.24                                              | 1.17  | 127.4                 | 127.9 | 22.7                           | 22.7  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 2048 | 8                   | 1.06                                              | 1.00  | 128.7                 | 129.2 | 22.9                           | 23.0  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 6.25                | 1.05                                              | 0.995 | 128.8                 | 129.3 | 22.9                           | 23.0  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 3.125               | 1.02                                              | 0.952 | 129.1                 | 129.7 | 22.9                           | 23.0  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 0.78                | 0.969                                             | 0.935 | 129.5                 | 129.8 | 23.0                           | 23.1  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 2667 | 6.143               | 0.967                                             | 0.890 | 129.5                 | 130.3 | 23.0                           | 23.1  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 4.799               | 0.949                                             | 0.858 | 129.7                 | 130.6 | 23.0                           | 23.2  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 2.4                 | 0.913                                             | 0.867 | 130.0                 | 130.5 | 23.1                           | 23.2  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 0.6                 | 0.914                                             | 0.844 | 130.0                 | 130.7 | 23.1                           | 23.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 4096 | 4                   | 0.751                                             | 0.710 | 131.7                 | 132.2 | 23.4                           | 23.5  |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 3.125               | 0.752                                             | 0.709 | 131.7                 | 132.2 | 23.4                           | 23.5  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 1.563               | 0.725                                             | 0.681 | 132.0                 | 132.6 | 23.4                           | 23.5  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 0.39                | 0.709                                             | 0.649 | 132.2                 | 133.0 | 23.5                           | 23.6  |

**Table 6-2. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range) (continued)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR    | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> |       | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) |       | EFFECTIVE<br>RESOLUTION (Bits) |       |
|------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
|            |                    |        |                     | SINC3                                             | SINC4 | SINC3                 | SINC4 | SINC3                          | SINC4 |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 5333   | 3.072               | 0.697                                             | 0.630 | 132.4                 | 133.3 | 23.5                           | 23.6  |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 2.4                 | 0.676                                             | 0.626 | 132.6                 | 133.3 | 23.5                           | 23.6  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 0.3                 | 0.661                                             | 0.604 | 132.8                 | 133.6 | 23.6                           | 23.7  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 13333  | 0.437               | 0.410                                             | 0.60  | 136.3                 | 137.0 | 24.2                           | 24.3  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 16000  | 0.400               | 0.392                                             | 0.356 | 137.4                 | 138.2 | 24.3                           | 24.5  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 26667  | 0.614               | 0.335                                             | 0.320 | 138.7                 | 139.4 | 24.5                           | 24.6  |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 0.480               | 0.330                                             | 0.311 | 138.9                 | 139.1 | 24.6                           | 24.7  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 0.06                | 0.316                                             | 0.290 | 139.2                 | 140.0 | 24.7                           | 24.8  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 32000  | 0.512               | 0.309                                             | 0.303 | 139.4                 | 139.6 | 24.7                           | 24.7  |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 0.4                 | 0.306                                             | 0.294 | 139.5                 | 139.9 | 24.7                           | 24.7  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 0.05                | 0.290                                             | 0.275 | 140.0                 | 140.5 | 24.8                           | 24.8  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 48000  | 0.133               | 0.251                                             | 0.274 | 141.2                 | 140.5 | 25.0                           | 24.8  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 80000  | 0.08                | 0.233                                             | 0.208 | 141.9                 | 142.9 | 25.1                           | 25.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 96000  | 0.17067             | 0.238                                             | 0.202 | 141.7                 | 143.1 | 25.0                           | 25.3  |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 0.133               | 0.186                                             | 0.250 | 143.8                 | 141.3 | 25.4                           | 25.0  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 0.0167              | 0.245                                             | 0.207 | 141.5                 | 142.9 | 25.0                           | 25.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 160000 | 0.102               | 0.243                                             | 0.243 | 141.5                 | 141.5 | 25.0                           | 25.0  |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 0.08                | 0.232                                             | 0.242 | 141.9                 | 141.6 | 25.1                           | 25.0  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 0.01                | 0.243                                             | 0.177 | 141.5                 | 144.3 | 25.0                           | 25.5  |

(1) High OSR values can yield varying noise results because of the limits of 24-bit quantization:  $4.096 V / 2^{23} = 0.488\mu V / \text{code}$ .

**Table 6-3. Sinc3 + Sinc1 and Sinc4 + Sinc1 Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR    | DATA RATE<br>(SPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) | EFFECTIVE<br>RESOLUTION (Bits) |
|------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 13333  | 480                | 0.573                                             | 134.1                 | 23.8                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 16000  | 400                | 0.533                                             | 134.7                 | 23.9                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 26656  | 614                | 0.419                                             | 136.8                 | 24.2                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 480                | 0.416                                             | 136.9                 | 24.2                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 60                 | 0.413                                             | 136.9                 | 24.2                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 32000  | 512                | 0.409                                             | 137.0                 | 24.3                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 400                | 0.387                                             | 137.5                 | 24.3                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 50                 | 0.362                                             | 138.1                 | 24.4                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 48000  | 133                | 0.321                                             | 139.1                 | 24.6                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               | 80000  | 80                 | 0.274                                             | 140.5                 | 24.8                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 96000  | 170.6              | 0.254                                             | 141.1                 | 24.9                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 133                | 0.256                                             | 141.1                 | 24.9                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 16.7               | 0.251                                             | 141.2                 | 25.0                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 160000 | 102.44             | 0.202                                             | 143.1                 | 25.3                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |        | 80                 | 0.187                                             | 143.8                 | 25.4                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |        | 10                 | 0.201                                             | 143.2                 | 25.3                           |

(1) High OSR values can yield varying noise results because of the limits of 24-bit quantization:  $4.096V / 2^{23} = 0.488\mu V / \text{code}$ . Sinc3 + sinc1 and sinc4 + sinc1 filters yield equal noise performance.

**Table 6-4. FIR1 Filter Noise Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR  | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) | EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION<br>(Bits) |
|------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 8    | 2048                | 641                                | 73.1                  | 13.6                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 1600                | 648                                | 73.0                  | 13.6                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 800                 | 662                                | 72.8                  | 13.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 200                 | 681                                | 72.6                  | 13.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 16   | 1024                | 93.0                               | 89.9                  | 16.4                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 800                 | 94.8                               | 89.7                  | 16.4                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 400                 | 99.9                               | 89.2                  | 16.3                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 100                 | 105                                | 88.8                  | 16.2                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 32   | 512                 | 11.0                               | 108.4                 | 19.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 400                 | 10.8                               | 108.6                 | 19.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 200                 | 10.5                               | 108.8                 | 19.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 50                  | 10.3                               | 109.0                 | 19.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 64   | 256                 | 7.44                               | 111.8                 | 20.1                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 200                 | 7.30                               | 112.0                 | 20.1                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 100                 | 7.09                               | 112.2                 | 20.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 25                  | 6.93                               | 112.4                 | 20.2                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 128  | 128                 | 5.20                               | 114.9                 | 20.6                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 100                 | 5.10                               | 115.1                 | 20.6                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 50                  | 4.93                               | 115.4                 | 20.7                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 12.5                | 4.82                               | 115.6                 | 20.7                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 256  | 64                  | 3.69                               | 117.9                 | 21.1                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 50                  | 3.63                               | 118.0                 | 21.1                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 25                  | 3.48                               | 118.4                 | 21.2                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 6.25                | 3.39                               | 118.6                 | 21.2                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 512  | 32                  | 2.64                               | 120.8                 | 21.6                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 25                  | 2.62                               | 120.9                 | 21.6                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 12.5                | 2.47                               | 121.4                 | 21.7                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 3.125               | 1.27                               | 127.1                 | 22.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 1024 | 16                  | 1.94                               | 123.5                 | 22.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 12.5                | 1.90                               | 123.6                 | 22.0                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 6.25                | 1.76                               | 124.3                 | 22.2                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 1.5625              | 0.886                              | 130.3                 | 23.1                           |

**Table 6-5. FIR2 Filter Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range)**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>( $e_n$ , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) | EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION<br>(Bits) |
|------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 16  | 1024                | 51.0                               | 95.1                  | 17.3                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 800                 | 51.0                               | 95.1                  | 17.3                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 400                 | 50.3                               | 95.2                  | 17.3                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 100                 | 50.0                               | 95.3                  | 17.3                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 32  | 512                 | 11.6                               | 108.0                 | 19.4                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |     | 400                 | 11.4                               | 108.1                 | 19.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |     | 200                 | 11.1                               | 108.3                 | 19.5                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |     | 50                  | 10.9                               | 108.5                 | 19.5                           |

**Table 6-5. FIR2 Filter Performance ( $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ , 1x Input Range) (continued)**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub><br>(MHz) | OSR  | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | NOISE<br>(e <sub>n</sub> , $\mu V_{RMS}$ ) | DYNAMIC RANGE<br>(dB) | EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION<br>(Bits) |
|------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 64   | 256                 | 7.85                                       | 111.3                 | 20.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 200                 | 7.69                                       | 111.5                 | 20.0                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 100                 | 7.47                                       | 111.8                 | 21.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 25                  | 7.33                                       | 111.9                 | 21.1                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 128  | 128                 | 5.47                                       | 114.5                 | 20.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 100                 | 5.36                                       | 114.7                 | 20.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 50                  | 5.18                                       | 114.9                 | 20.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 12.5                | 5.07                                       | 115.1                 | 20.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 256  | 64                  | 3.86                                       | 117.5                 | 21.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 50                  | 3.80                                       | 117.6                 | 21.0                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 25                  | 3.66                                       | 118.0                 | 21.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 6.25                | 3.58                                       | 118.2                 | 21.1                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 512  | 32                  | 2.79                                       | 120.3                 | 21.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 25                  | 2.73                                       | 120.5                 | 21.5                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 12.5                | 2.59                                       | 121.0                 | 21.6                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 3.125               | 1.76                                       | 124.3                 | 22.2                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 1024 | 16                  | 2.01                                       | 123.2                 | 22.0                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 12.5                | 1.99                                       | 123.3                 | 22.0                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 6.25                | 1.83                                       | 124.0                 | 22.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 1.5625              | 1.26                                       | 127.2                 | 22.6                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 2048 | 8                   | 1.51                                       | 125.6                 | 22.4                           |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 6.25                | 1.48                                       | 125.8                 | 22.4                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 3.125               | 0.928                                      | 129.9                 | 23.1                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 0.78125             | 0.927                                      | 129.9                 | 23.1                           |

## 7 Detailed Description

### 7.1 Overview

The ADS127L21 is a high-performance, 24-bit, delta-sigma ( $\Delta\Sigma$ ) analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The device features data rates up to 512kSPS in the wideband filter mode and 1.365MHz in the low-latency filter mode. Programmable digital filters allow customized filter response. The device offers four speed modes that provide trade-offs between resolution, bandwidth, and power consumption.

The [Functional Block Diagram](#) shows the features of the ADS127L21. Input and positive-reference precharge buffers increase the input impedance for reduced system errors. The VCM output provides a mid-supply voltage to drive the common-mode voltage of an external input driver.

The differential input signal is defined as  $V_{IN} = (V_{AINP} - V_{AINN})$  and the differential reference is defined as  $V_{REF} = (V_{REFP} - V_{REFN})$ . The multibit delta-sigma modulator measures the differential input signal against the differential reference. The modulator shapes the quantization noise to an out-of-band frequency range where the noise is removed by the digital filter. The noise remaining within the signal band is constant-density white noise. The digital filter decimates and filters the modulator data to provide the high-resolution output data.

The digital filter has two operating modes: low-latency and wideband. The low-latency mode consists of a programmable sinc3 or sinc4 filter, with the option of a sinc1 filter in cascade operation. The low-latency filter minimizes latency time for dc signal measurements.

The wideband filter consists of a preset or programmable coefficient FIR filter with a four biquad IIR filter operating in series. The IIR filter allows customized filters such as high pass, band pass, band reject, low pass, and so on.

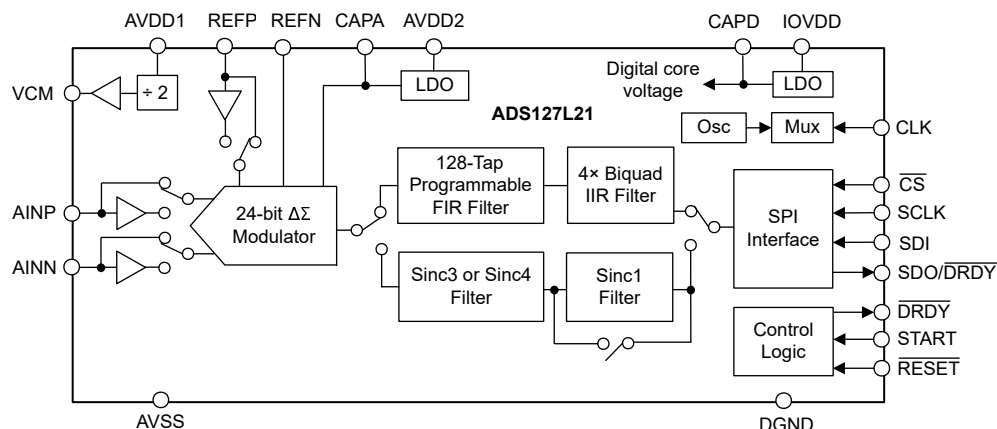
The programmable oversampling ratio (OSR) combined with four speed modes allows optimization of signal bandwidth, resolution, and power consumption.

The SPI-compatible serial interface is used to configure the device and read conversion data. The interface features daisy-chaining capability for simplified SPI routing in multichannel, simultaneous-sampled systems. Integrated cyclic redundancy check (CRC) error monitoring improves system-level reliability. The  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pin indicates when conversion data are ready. The  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  function can be combined with the  $\text{SDO}/\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pin to reduce the number of SPI lines.

The device supports external clock operation for ac or dc signal applications and an internal oscillator for dc signal applications. The  $\overline{\text{START}}$  pin synchronizes the digital filter process. The  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin resets the ADC.

Supply voltage  $\text{AVDD1}$  powers the precharge buffers and the input sampling switches.  $\text{AVDD2}$  powers the modulator via an internal voltage regulator. Supply voltage  $\text{IOVDD}$  is the digital I/O voltage that also powers the digital core with a digital voltage regulator. The internal regulators minimize power consumption while providing consistent levels of performance.

### 7.2 Functional Block Diagram





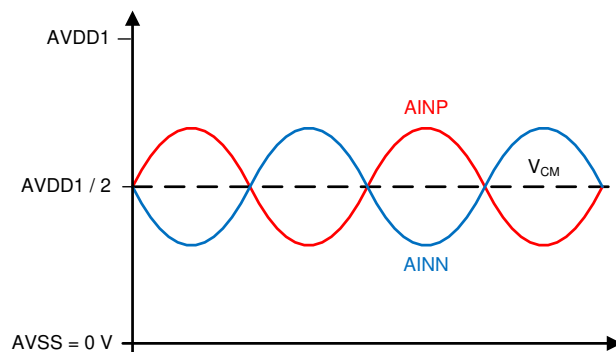
## 7.3 Feature Description

### 7.3.1 Analog Input (AINP, AINN)

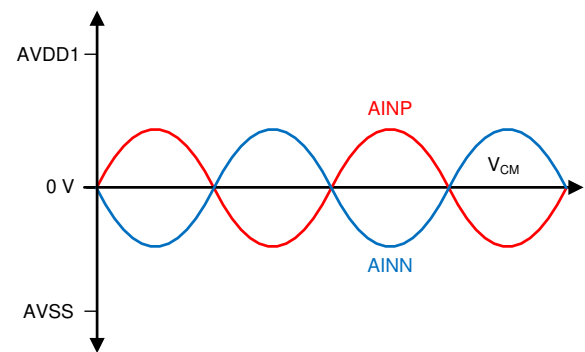
The analog input of the ADC is differential, with the input defined as a difference voltage:  $V_{IN} = V_{AINP} - V_{AINN}$ . For best performance, drive the input with a differential signal with the common-mode voltage centered to mid-supply  $(AVDD1 + AVSS) / 2$ .

The ADC accepts either unipolar or bipolar input signals by configuring the AVDD1 and AVSS power supplies accordingly. Figure 7-1 shows an example of a differential signal with the supplies configured to unipolar operation. Symmetric input voltage headroom is available when the common-mode voltage is at mid-supply  $(AVDD1 / 2)$ . Use AVDD1 = 5V and AVSS = 0V for unipolar operation (see specifications for reduced AVDD1 operation).

Figure 7-2 shows an example of a differential signal in bipolar operation. The common-mode voltage of the signal ( $V_{CM}$ ) is normally at 0V. Use AVDD1 = 2.5V and AVSS = -2.5V for bipolar operation.



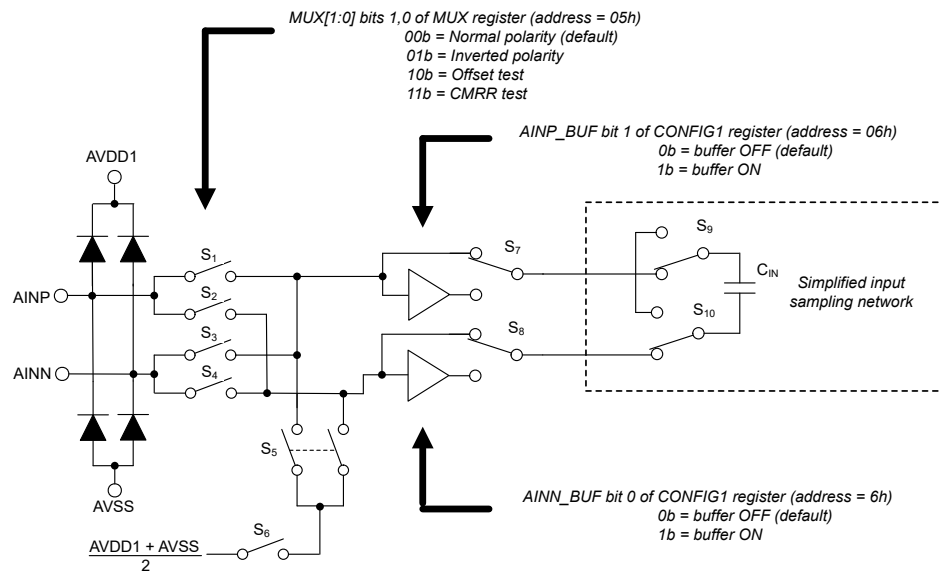
**Figure 7-1. Unipolar Differential Input Signal**



**Figure 7-2. Bipolar Differential Input Signal**

In either bipolar or unipolar power-supply configuration, the ADC accepts single-ended input signals by tying the AINN input to AVSS, ground, or mid-supply. However, because AINN is now fixed, the voltage range of the ADC is limited by the input voltage swing of AINP. That is,  $\pm 2.5V$  for bipolar operation or 0V to 5V for a 5V unipolar operation.

The simplified circuit shown in [Figure 7-3](#) represents the analog input structure.



**Figure 7-3. Analog Input Circuit**

Diodes protect the ADC inputs from electrostatic discharge (ESD) events. These events occur during the manufacturing process and during printed circuit board (PCB) assembly when manufactured in an ESD-controlled environment. If the inputs are driven below  $AVSS - 0.3V$ , or above  $AVDD1 + 0.3V$ , the protection diodes potentially conduct. If these conditions are possible, use external clamp diodes, series resistors, or both to limit the input current to the specified value.

The input multiplexer offers the option of normal or reverse input signal polarities. The multiplexer also provides two internal test modes to help verify ADC performance. The offset test mode verifies noise and offset error by providing a short to the ADC inputs. The resulting noise and offset voltage data are evaluated by the user. CMRR performance is tested using the CMRR test mode by applying a CMRR test signal to the AINP input. The resulting CMRR test data are also evaluated by the user. [Table 7-1](#) shows the switch configurations of the input multiplexer circuit of [Figure 7-3](#).

**Table 7-1. Input Multiplexer Configurations**

| MUX[1:0] BITS | CLOSED SWITCHES                 | DESCRIPTION                                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 00b           | S <sub>1</sub> , S <sub>4</sub> | Normal polarity input ( $V_{IN} = V_{AINP} - V_{AINN}$ )  |
| 01b           | S <sub>2</sub> , S <sub>3</sub> | Reverse polarity input ( $V_{IN} = V_{AINN} - V_{AINP}$ ) |
| 10b           | S <sub>5</sub> , S <sub>6</sub> | Internal noise and offset error test                      |
| 11b           | S <sub>1</sub> , S <sub>5</sub> | CMRR test using a signal applied to AINP                  |

The ADC samples the input voltage at the modulator frequency ( $f_{MOD}$ ) by storing the voltage on the  $C_{IN}$  capacitor. The capacitor is discharged on the opposite clock phase of the modulator, at which time the sample process repeats. The instantaneous charge demand of  $C_{IN}$  requires the signal to settle within a half cycle at the modulator frequency. This frequency is  $t = 1 / (2 \cdot f_{MOD})$ . To satisfy this requirement, the external driver bandwidth is typically required to be much larger than the original signal frequency. The bandwidth of the driver is determined sufficient when the desired THD, SNR, and gain error performance are achieved. In mid- and low-speed modes of operation, the modulator frequency is reduced, therefore more time is available for the driver to settle.

The input charge required by the sampling capacitor is modeled as a peak current and an average current flowing into the ADC inputs. As given in [Equation 15](#) and [Equation 16](#), the average input current is comprised of differential and absolute components.

$$\text{Input Current (Differential Input Voltage)} = f_{\text{MOD}} \cdot C_{\text{IN}} \cdot 10^6 \text{ (}\mu\text{A/V)} \quad (15)$$

where:

- $f_{\text{MOD}} = f_{\text{CLK}} / 2$
- $C_{\text{IN}} = 7.4\text{pF}$  (1x input range),  $3.6\text{pF}$  (2x input range)

$$\text{Input Current (Absolute Input Voltage)} = f_{\text{MOD}} \cdot C_{\text{CM}} \cdot 10^6 \text{ (}\mu\text{A/V)} \quad (16)$$

where:

- $f_{\text{MOD}} = f_{\text{CLK}} / 2$
- $C_{\text{CM}} = 0.35\text{pF}$  (1x input range),  $0.17\text{pF}$  (2x input range)

For  $f_{\text{MOD}} = 12.8\text{MHz}$  (high-speed mode),  $C_{\text{IN}} = 7.4\text{pF}$ , and  $C_{\text{CM}} = 0.35\text{pF}$ , the average current resulting from the differential voltage is  $95\mu\text{A/V}$ . The average current resulting from the absolute voltage is  $4.5\mu\text{A/V}$ . For example, if  $\text{AINP} = 4.5\text{V}$  and  $\text{AINN} = 0.5\text{V}$ , then  $V_{\text{IN}} = 4\text{V}$ . The total  $\text{AINP}$  average current =  $(4\text{V} \cdot 95\mu\text{A/V}) + (4.5\text{V} \cdot 4.5\mu\text{A/V}) = 400\mu\text{A}$ . The total  $\text{AINN}$  average current is  $(-4\text{V} \cdot 95\mu\text{A/V}) + (0.5\text{V} \cdot 4.5\mu\text{A/V}) = -378\mu\text{A}$ .

The device incorporates input precharge buffers to significantly reduce the charge demand from the  $C_{\text{IN}}$  capacitor. When enabled, the buffers are initially in-circuit during the sampling phase. When  $C_{\text{IN}}$  is nearly fully charged, the buffers are bypassed ( $S_7$  and  $S_8$  of [Figure 7-3](#) in up positions). The external signal then provides the fine charge to the capacitor. At the completion of the sample phase, the sampling capacitor is discharged by the modulator to complete the conversion cycle. The buffers reduce the input current required to charge  $C_{\text{IN}}$ , therefore improving the input impedance and relaxing external driver requirements. The input buffers are enabled by the  $\text{AINP\_BUF}$  and  $\text{AINN\_BUF}$  bits of the [CONFIG1](#) register. If  $\text{AINN}$  is tied to ground or to a low-impedance fixed potential, disable the  $\text{AINN}$  buffer to reduce power consumption.

### 7.3.1.1 Input Range

The ADC has two input ranges: 1x and 2x. The 1x range is defined by  $V_{\text{IN}} = \pm V_{\text{REF}}$  and the 2x range is defined by  $V_{\text{IN}} = \pm 2V_{\text{REF}}$ . The 2x input range doubles the available range when using a reference voltage of 2.5V or less. The 2x input range typically improves SNR by 1dB when using a 2.5V reference. However, to achieve the full dynamic range, the inputs are required to be driven to the 5V supply rails. The best available dynamic range (4dB improvement, typical) is attained by using a 4.096V or 5V reference voltage (program the ADC to the high-reference range mode). The 2x range operation is internally forced to the 1x range mode when the high-reference range is selected. See the [CONFIG1](#) register to program the input range. [Table 7-2](#) summarizes the ADC input range options.

**Table 7-2. ADC Input Range**

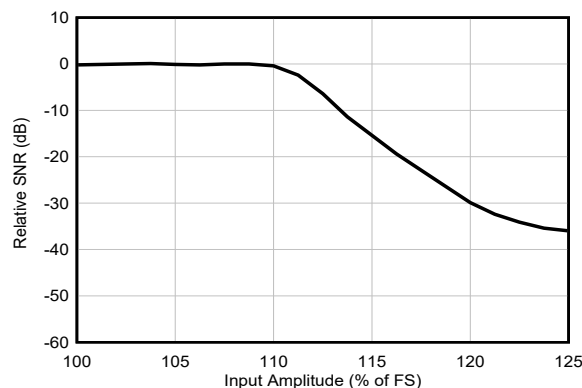
| INP_RNG BIT <sup>(1)</sup> | INPUT RANGE (V)       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0                          | $\pm V_{\text{REF}}$  |
| 1                          | $\pm 2V_{\text{REF}}$ |

(1) The input range is forced to 1x when the high-reference range is selected.

In some cases, the full available input range is limited by the power-supply voltage and cannot be measured. For example, the input range exceeds the power-supply voltage when using a 3V  $\text{AVDD1}$  power supply with a 2.5V reference voltage in 2x range mode.

The ADC also provides the option of extending the input range beyond the standard full-scale range. In this mode, the input range is extended by 25% to provide signal headroom before clipping of the signal occurs. Output data are scaled such that the positive and negative full-scale output codes (7FFFFFFh and 800000h) are at  $\pm 1.25 \cdot k \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$ . In this calculation,  $k$  is the 1x or 2x input range option.

Because of modulator saturation, the SNR performance degrades when the signal exceeds 110% of the standard full-scale range. The  $\text{MOD\_FLAG}$  bit of the [STATUS1](#) register indicates modulator saturation. [Figure 7-4](#) depicts SNR performance when operating in the extended range. See the [CONFIG1](#) register to program the extended range mode.

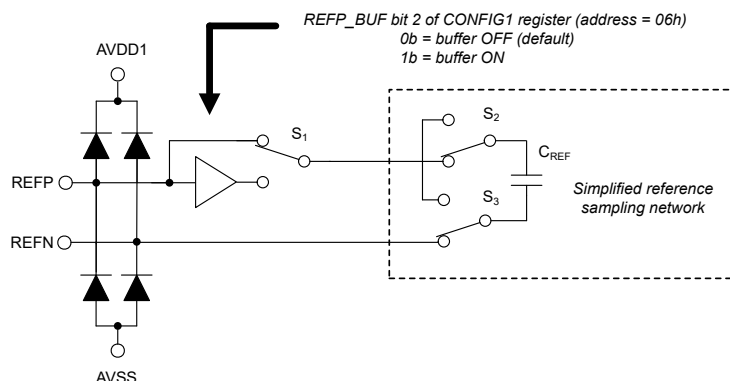


**Figure 7-4. Extended Range SNR Performance**

### 7.3.2 Reference Voltage (REFP, REFN)

A reference voltage is required for operation. The reference voltage input is differential, defined as:  $V_{REF} = V_{REFP} - V_{REFN}$ , and is applied to the REFP and REFN pins. See the [Reference Voltage Range](#) section for details of the reference voltage operating range.

As shown in [Figure 7-5](#), the reference inputs have an input structure similar to the analog inputs. ESD diodes protect the reference inputs. Make sure the voltages on the reference pins do not go below AVSS by more than 0.3V, or above AVDD1 by 0.3V. These limits keep the ESD diodes from turning on. If these conditions are possible, use external clamp diodes, series resistors, or both to limit the input current to the specified value.



**Figure 7-5. Reference Input Circuit**

The reference voltage is sampled by a sampling capacitor,  $C_{REF}$ . In unbuffered mode, current flows through the reference inputs to charge the sampling capacitor. The current consists of a dc component and an ac component that varies with the frequency of the modulator sampling clock. See the [Electrical Characteristics](#) table for the reference input current specification.

Charging the reference sampling capacitor requires the reference voltage to settle at the end of the sample phase  $t = 1 / (2 \cdot f_{MOD})$ . Incomplete settling of the reference voltage increases gain error and gain error drift. Operation in the lower-speed modes reduces the modulator sampling clock frequency, therefore allowing more time for the reference driver to settle.

The ADC provides a precharge buffer option for the REFP input to reduce the charge drawn by the sampling capacitor. The precharge buffer provides the coarse charge for the reference sampling capacitor,  $C_{REF}$ . Halfway through the sample phase, the precharge buffer is bypassed ( $S_1$  is in an up position as demonstrated in [Figure 7-5](#)). At this time, the external driver provides the fine charge to the sampling capacitor. Because the buffer reduces the charge demand of the sampling capacitor, the reference input impedance increases.

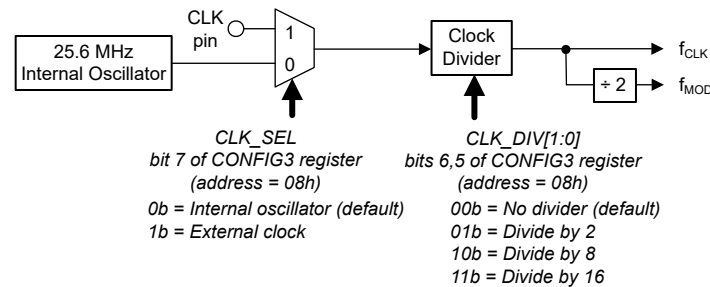
Many applications ground REFN, therefore a precharge buffer for REFN is not necessary for these cases. For applications when REFN is not a low-impedance source, consider buffering the REFN input.

### 7.3.2.1 Reference Voltage Range

The reference voltage is divided into two ranges: low-reference range and high-reference range. Program the voltage range to match the applied reference voltage, such as 2.5V or 4.096V. The low-reference operating range is 0.5V to 2.75V, and the high-reference operating range is 1V to the AVDD1 – AVSS power supplies. For best noise performance where the ranges overlap, such as 2.5V, use the low-reference range. Program the REF\_RNG bit of the [CONFIG1](#) register to the appropriate reference voltage. When the high-reference range is selected, the input range is internally forced to 1x range.

### 7.3.3 Clock Operation

[Figure 7-6](#) shows the block diagram of the ADC clock circuit. The ADC is operated by an external clock signal applied to the CLK pin or by the internal oscillator. Clock operation is made by the CLK\_SEL bit of the [CONFIG3](#) register. The output of the clock divider produces the ADC system clock ( $f_{CLK}$ ). The system clock is further divided by two to derive the modulator clock ( $f_{MOD}$ ).



**Figure 7-6. Clock Block Diagram**

If necessary, use the clock divider to program the appropriate frequency for the selected speed mode. [Table 7-3](#) shows the nominal clock frequencies for the respective speed modes and the corresponding data rates at the minimum OSR setting. Clock division factors of divide-by-2 or divide-by-16 force the low-latency filter OSR values of all speed modes to those of the mid-speed mode. See [Table 8-12](#) for a list of OSR values of the speed modes.

**Table 7-3. ADC Clock Frequency**

| SPEED MODE | CLOCK FREQUENCY (MHz) | MAXIMUM RATED DATA RATE (kSPS) |                    |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|            |                       | WIDEBAND FILTER                | LOW-LATENCY FILTER |
| Max        | 32.768                | 512                            | 1365.3             |
| High       | 25.6                  | 400                            | 1066.6             |
| Mid        | 12.8                  | 200                            | 533.3              |
| Low        | 3.2                   | 50                             | 133.333            |

#### 7.3.3.1 Internal Oscillator

At power-up and device reset, the ADC defaults to internal oscillator mode (CLK\_SEL bit = 0b). Because the internal oscillator frequency is fixed to 25.6MHz, use the clock divider when using the mid- and low-speed modes. The internal oscillator is not available for the maximum-speed mode. Because of the clock jitter of the internal oscillator, only use the internal oscillator for dc signal measurements. The internal oscillator is not recommended when measuring ac signals.

When changing the clock mode from an external clock to the internal oscillator, maintain the external clock. Make sure this clock is maintained for at least four clock cycles after completing the SPI register write command used to change the clock mode. After the clock mode changes, the ADC ignores control inputs (the START and RESET pins) for a period of 150µs. This time period allows the internal oscillator to stabilize.

### 7.3.3.2 External Clock

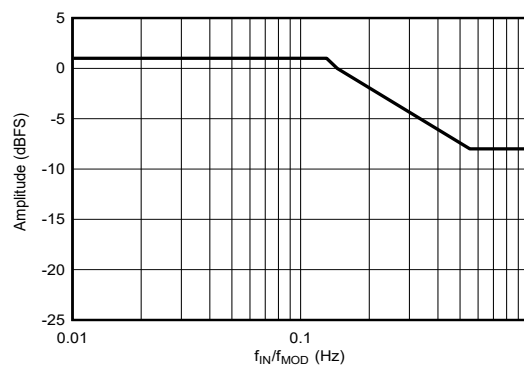
For external clock operation, program the CLK\_SEL bit to 1b. Apply the clock signal to the CLK pin before programming the bit. A clock divider is available to divide the clock frequency. For example, divide a 25.6MHz clock signal by 8 to produce 3.2MHz internal clock for the low-speed mode.

Decrease the clock frequency to yield specific data rates between OSR values. However, when reducing the clock frequency, the conversion noise is the same as the original clock frequency. Reducing the conversion noise is only possible by increasing the OSR value or changing the filter mode.

Clock jitter results in timing variations when the signal is sampled, leading to degraded SNR performance. A low-jitter clock is essential to meet data sheet SNR performance. For example, with a 200kHz signal frequency, an external clock with <10ps (rms) jitter is required. For lower signal frequencies, the clock jitter requirement is relaxed by –20dB per decade of signal frequency. For example, with  $f_{IN} = 20\text{kHz}$ , 100ps clock jitter is acceptable. Many types of RC oscillators exhibit high levels of jitter that are to be avoided for ac signal measurement. Instead, use crystal or bulk acoustic wave type oscillators. Avoid ringing on the clock input. A series resistor placed at the output of the clock buffer often helps reduce ringing.

### 7.3.4 Modulator

The modulator is a switched-capacitor, third-order architecture achieving excellent noise and linearity performance while maintaining low power consumption. As with most modulators, when driven by high amplitude or by out-of-band signals, modulator saturation potentially occurs. When saturated, the in-band signal still converts, however the noise floor increases. Figure 7-7 shows the amplitude limit versus frequency to avoid modulator saturation. The amplitude limit for in-band signals is 1dBFS.



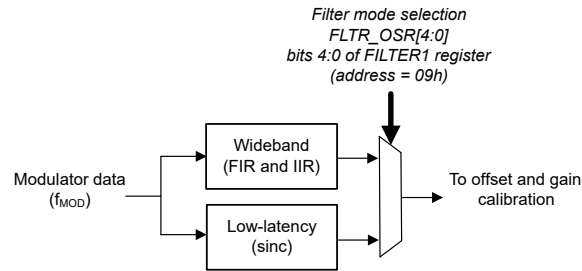
**Figure 7-7. Amplitude Limit to Avoid Modulator Saturation**

Modulator saturation is indicated by the MOD\_FLAG bit of the STATUS1 register. The modulator saturation status is latched during the conversion period and is refreshed at completion of the conversion. Modulator saturation as a result of out-of-band signals is avoided by using an antialias filter at the ADC inputs. The THS4551 Antialias Filter Design section discusses an example of a fourth-order antialias filter. However, a low-order filter is acceptable if the input amplitude is below the saturation limit.

### 7.3.5 Digital Filter

The digital filter performs low-pass filtering and decimation to the low-resolution data of the modulator to produce high-resolution, lower speed conversion data. The oversampling ratio (OSR) determines the amount of filtering and decimation that, in turn, affects signal bandwidth, conversion noise, and the final data rate. The output data rate is defined as:  $f_{DATA} = f_{MOD} / OSR$ .

As given in Figure 7-8, the ADC provides two filter modes: wideband and low latency. The filters optimize between frequency response characteristics (wideband filter mode) or time-domain characteristics (low-latency filter mode). The wideband filter features an IIR filter for emulation of analog-type filters. The coefficients of the wideband FIR and IIR filters are user programmable.

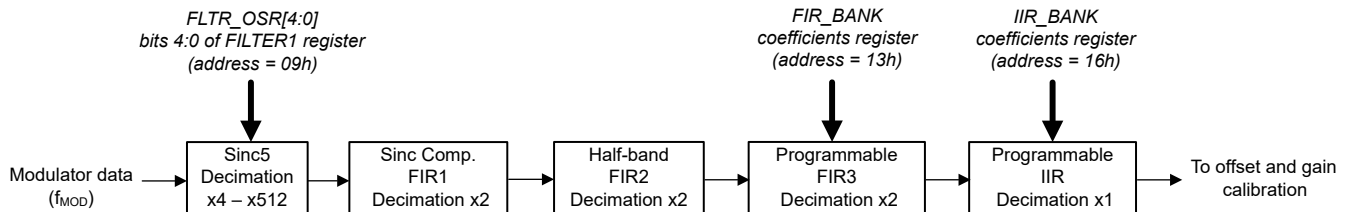


**Figure 7-8. Digital Filter Diagram**

### 7.3.5.1 Wideband Filter

The pass-band, transition-band, and stop-band characteristics of the wideband filter are useful for ac signal measurement. The wideband filter supports a 211kHz input signal bandwidth in the maximum-speed mode operation. The wideband filter is operated using default coefficients, with characteristics described in the [Specifications](#) section, or operated using user-programmed coefficients. The wideband filter also includes an IIR filter consisting of four biquads for digital filter emulation of analog filters.

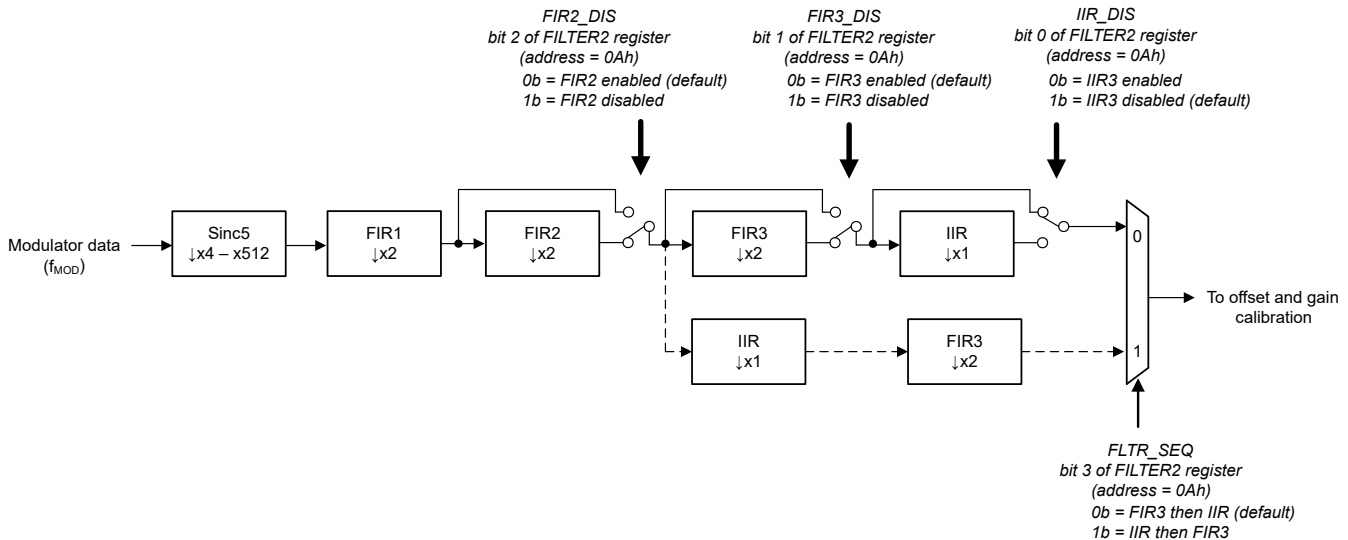
Figure 7-9 shows the wideband filter block diagram.



**Figure 7-9. Wideband Filter Diagram**

#### 7.3.5.1.1 Wideband Filter Options

The wideband filter provides inter-stage bypassing and the option of reversing the FIR3-IIR filter sequence. Figure 7-10 shows the wideband filter options. Disabling a filter stage bypasses the filter function and associated decimation. For example, with the FIR2, FIR3, and IIR filter stages disabled, FIR1 filter data are output at four times the normal data rate. There are no restrictions to the number of filter options. However, if FIR2 is disabled, then disable the FIR3 and IIR filters for an overall OSR of 16.



**Figure 7-10. Wideband Filter Options**

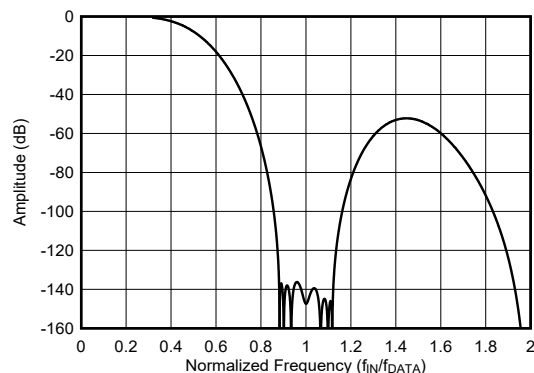


### 7.3.5.1.2 Sinc5 Filter Stage

The sinc5 filter prefilters the modulator data through averaging and decimation. The variable OSR of the sinc5 filter determines the range of final data rates. The sinc5 filter OSR is programmable from 4 to 512 by the FLTR\_OSR[4:0] bits of the [FILTER1](#) register, which results in the final range of OSR 32 to 4096.

### 7.3.5.1.3 FIR1 Filter Stage

The FIR1 filter stage follows the sinc5 filter. The FIR1 filter band-limits and decimates the data while compensating the sinc5 filter roll-off. The coefficients of the FIR1 filter are fixed with divide-by-2 decimation. FIR1 filter data are routed directly to the output by disabling the FIR2, FIR3, and IIR filters. [Figure 7-11](#) shows the frequency response of the FIR1 filter output.



**Figure 7-11. FIR1 Filter Frequency Response (OSR = 32)**

See [Table 6-4](#) for the FIR1 filter noise performance. [Table 7-4](#) lists the filter latency time values.

**Table 7-4. FIR1 Filter Latency Time**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub> (MHz) | OSR <sup>(1)</sup> | DATA RATE (kSPS) | LATENCY TIME <sup>(2)</sup> (μs) |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 8                  | 2048             | 5.9                              |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 1600             | 7.5                              |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 800              | 15.0                             |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 200              | 59.8                             |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 16                 | 1024             | 11.0                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 800              | 14.1                             |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 400              | 28.1                             |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 100              | 112.3                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 32                 | 512              | 21.3                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 400              | 27.2                             |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 200              | 54.4                             |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 50               | 217.2                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 64                 | 256              | 41.8                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 200              | 53.4                             |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 100              | 106.9                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 25               | 427.4                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 128                | 128              | 82.8                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 100              | 105.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 50               | 211.8                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 12.5             | 847.2                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 256                | 64               | 164.8                            |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 50               | 210.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 25               | 421.9                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 6.25             | 1687.3                           |



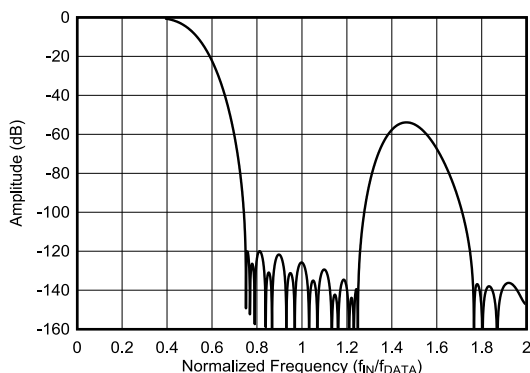
**Table 7-4. FIR1 Filter Latency Time (continued)**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub> (MHz) | OSR <sup>(1)</sup> | DATA RATE (kSPS) | LATENCY TIME <sup>(2)</sup> (μs) |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 512                | 32               | 328.9                            |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 25               | 420.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 12.5             | 841.9                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 3.125            | 3367.4                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 1024               | 16               | 657.0                            |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 12.5             | 840.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 6.25             | 1681.9                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 1.5625           | 6727.3                           |

- (1) The FIR1 OSR is the FILT\_OS[4:0] setting of the [FILTER1](#) register divided by 4.  
(2) Latency time increases by 8 / f<sub>CLK</sub> (μs) when analog input buffers are enabled.

#### 7.3.5.1.4 FIR2 Filter Stage

The FIR2 filter is an intermediate stage *half-band* low-pass filter that reduces the data rate by divide-by-2 decimation. FIR2 filter data are supplied directly to the output by disabling the FIR3 and IIR filter stages. [Figure 7-12](#) shows the frequency response of the FIR2 filter output.



**Figure 7-12. FIR2 Filter Frequency Response (OSR = 32)**

[Table 7-5](#) and [Table 6-5](#) illustrate the FIR2 filter latency time and noise performance.

**Table 7-5. FIR2 Filter Latency Time**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub> (MHz) | OSR <sup>(1)</sup> | DATA RATE (kSPS) | LATENCY TIME <sup>(2)</sup> (μs) |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 16                 | 1024             | 19.8                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 800              | 25.3                             |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 400              | 50.6                             |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 100              | 202.3                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 32                 | 512              | 38.9                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 400              | 49.7                             |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 200              | 99.4                             |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 50               | 397.2                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 64                 | 256              | 76.9                             |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 200              | 98.4                             |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 100              | 196.9                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 25               | 787.4                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 128                | 128              | 153.1                            |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 100              | 195.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 50               | 391.9                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 12.5             | 1567.5                           |

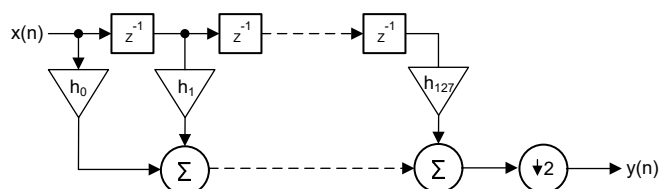
**Table 7-5. FIR2 Filter Latency Time (continued)**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub> (MHz) | OSR <sup>(1)</sup> | DATA RATE (kSPS) | LATENCY TIME <sup>(2)</sup> (μs) |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 256                | 64               | 305.5                            |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 50               | 390.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 25               | 781.8                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 6.25             | 3127.4                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 512                | 32               | 610.1                            |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 25               | 780.9                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 12.5             | 1561.8                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 3.125            | 6247.5                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 1024               | 16               | 1219.5                           |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 12.5             | 1560.9                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 6.25             | 3121.8                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 1.5625           | 12487                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768                 | 2048               | 8                | 2438.3                           |
| High speed | 25.6                   |                    | 6.25             | 3120.9                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                   |                    | 3.125            | 6241.9                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                    |                    | 0.78125          | 24.968                           |

- (1) The FIR2 OSR is the FILT\_OS<sub>R</sub>[4:0] setting of the **FILTER1** register divided by 2.  
(2) Latency time increases by 8 / f<sub>CLK</sub> (μs) when analog input buffers are enabled.

### 7.3.5.1.5 FIR3 Filter Stage

The FIR3 filter uses either the preset or programmable coefficients. The FIR3 filter has a bypass option, including bypassing of the filter x2 decimation. **Figure 7-13** shows the structure of the FIR3 filter.

**Figure 7-13. FIR3 Filter Structure**

The FIR3 filter consists of 128 taps using fixed divide-by-2 decimation to perform the final data rate reduction. The coefficients are 32-bit integer values in signed 1.31 format with the MSB as the sign bit. This bit represents the decimal range of  $-1$  (80000000h) to  $1 - 1/2^{31}$  (7FFFFFFFh). The coefficients are typically designed to sum to unity for 0dB gain in the pass band. Pad the end coefficients with zero values if fewer taps are used.

Because the ADC uses 128 taps, latency time of the first conversion is  $75 / f_{\text{DATA}} + 16 / f_{\text{CLK}}$ , compared to  $68 / f_{\text{DATA}} + 16 / f_{\text{CLK}}$  for the preset coefficients. The *group delay* of the filter, however, is determined by the design of the filter coefficients.

The FLTR\_OS<sub>R</sub>[4:0] register bits program the overall OSR and final data rate of the wideband filter. FLTR\_SEL[2:0] register bits = 000b selects the default coefficient operation and 111b selects the programmable coefficient operation. See the **FILTER1** register for details.

The programmable coefficients of the FIR3 filter are written to the **FIR\_BANK** register. The register is a single address (address 13h) that stores 512 bytes of the 128 coefficient values. To read or write the coefficients, repeat the read or write operation to the same register address. The device automatically increments a memory pointer to the next internal memory location after completion of each read or write operation. As given in **Table 7-6**, the first byte of the operation is the MSB of the 127th coefficient ( $h_{127}$ ), followed by MSB-1, MSB-2, and LSB bytes. The next byte is the MSB of the 126th coefficient, and so on. The last byte (byte 512) of the read/write operation is the LSB of coefficient  $h_0$ . Any register address change during the read or write operation to another address resets the coefficient pointer to the first memory location (MSB of  $h_{127}$ ). If an SPI CRC error occurs

during the write operation, clear the SPI\_ERR bit of the STATUS1 register. This process restarts the coefficient read or write operation at the beginning.

A minimum  $10 \times t_{CLK}$  delay time is required between SPI frames when reading or writing filter coefficients. Synchronize the ADC after writing the filter coefficients.

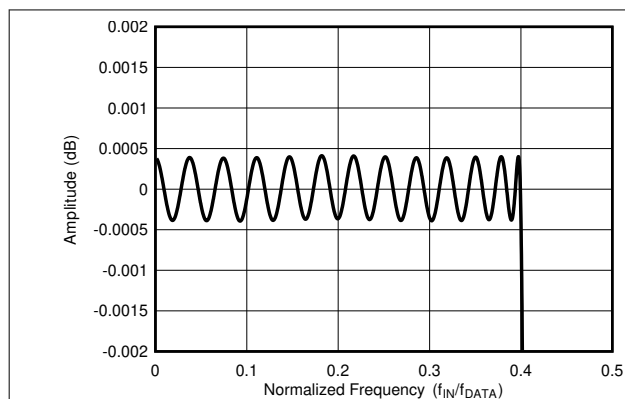
**Table 7-6. FIR3 Coefficient Upload Byte Sequence (Register Address = 13h)**

| FIR3 COEFFICIENT | BYTE SEQUENCE      | BYTES                  |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| $h_{127}$        | 1, 2, 3, 4         | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB |
| $h_{126}$        | 5, 6, 7, 8         | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB |
| ...              | ...                | ...                    |
| $h_0$            | 509, 510, 511, 512 | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB |

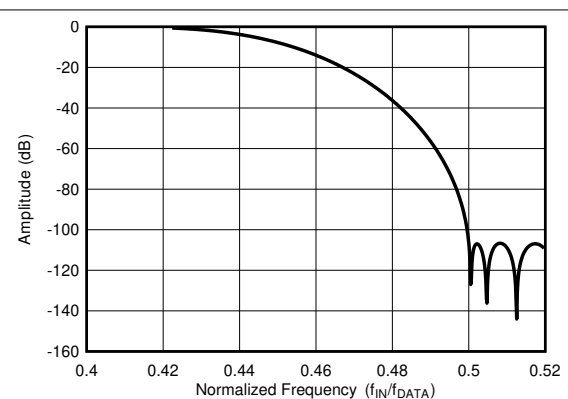
### 7.3.5.1.6 FIR3 Default Coefficients

FIR3 coefficients are available without the need to supply custom coefficients. The default coefficients are selected by the FLTR\_SEL[2:0] bits = 000b of the [FILTER1](#) register. The default coefficients feature linear phase response, low pass-band ripple, narrow transition band, and high stop-band attenuation.

[Figure 7-14](#) through [Figure 7-18](#) illustrate the default wideband filter frequency response. [Figure 7-14](#) shows the pass-band ripple. [Figure 7-15](#) shows the frequency response at the transition band.



**Figure 7-14. Wideband Filter Pass-Band Ripple**



**Figure 7-15. Wideband Filter Transition Band**

[Figure 7-16](#) illustrates the filter response up to  $f_{DATA}$  for  $OSR \geq 64$ . The stop band begins at  $f_{DATA} / 2$  to reduce signal aliasing. [Figure 7-17](#) illustrates the filter to  $f_{MOD}$ . In the stop-band region, signal frequencies intermodulate with multiples of the chop frequency at  $f_{MOD} / 32$ . Thus, creating a series of response peaks that exceed the attenuation provided by the digital filter. The width of the response peaks is twice the filter bandwidth. Stop-band attenuation is improved when the ADC input is filtered by an analog antialias filter. See the [THS4551 Antialias Filter Design](#) section for details of a fourth-order antialias filter at the ADC input.

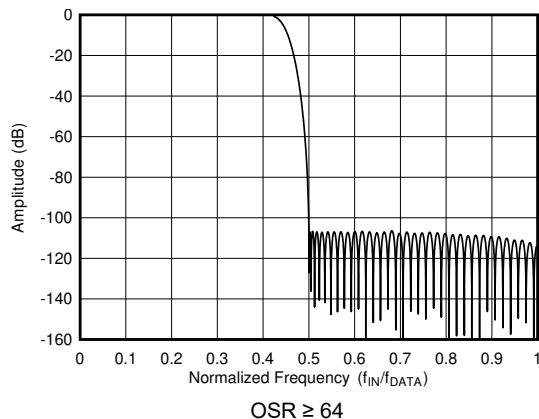
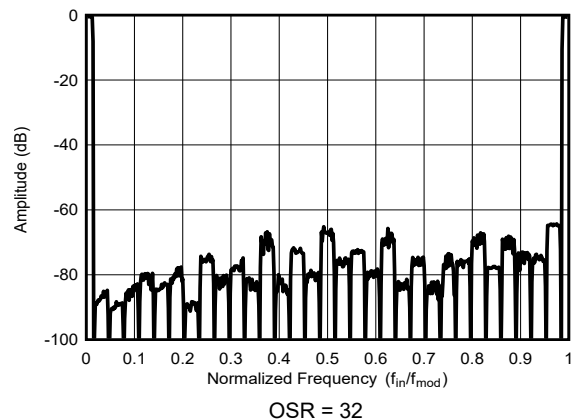
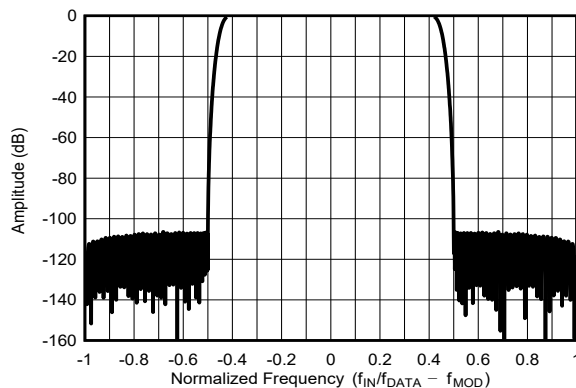
**Figure 7-16. Wideband Filter Frequency Response****Figure 7-17. Wideband Filter Stop-Band Attenuation**

Figure 7-18 shows the filter response at  $f_{MOD}$ . As shown, the filter response repeats for input signals at  $f_{MOD}$ . If not removed by an antialias filter, signal frequencies at  $f_{MOD}$  appear as aliased frequencies in the pass band.

**Figure 7-18. Wideband Filter Frequency Response at  $f_{MOD}$** 

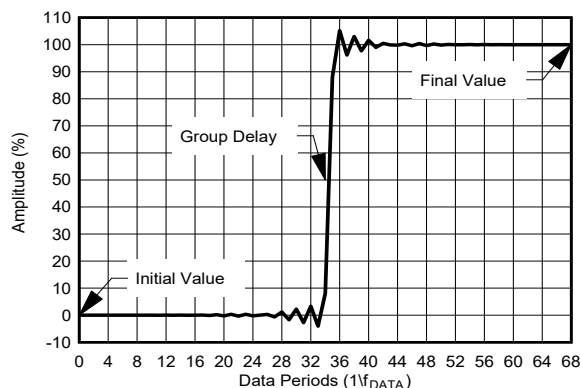
Aliasing also occurs with input frequencies occurring at multiples of  $f_{MOD}$ . These frequency bands are defined by:

$$\text{Alias frequency bands: } (N \cdot f_{MOD}) \pm f_{BW} \quad (17)$$

where:

- $N = 1, 2, 3$ , and so on
- $f_{MOD}$  = Modulator sampling frequency
- $f_{BW}$  = Filter bandwidth

The group delay of the filter is the propagation time for an input signal to appear at the output of the filter. Because the filter is a linear-phase design, the envelope of a complex input signal is undistorted by the filter. The group delay (expressed in units of time) is constant versus frequency, equal to  $34 / f_{DATA}$ . After a step input is applied, fully settled data occur 68 data periods later. Figure 7-19 illustrates the filter group delay ( $34 / f_{DATA}$ ) and the settling time to a step input ( $68 / f_{DATA}$ ).



**Figure 7-19. Wideband Filter Step Response**

The digital filter is restarted when the ADC is synchronized. The ADC suppresses the first 68 conversion periods until the filter is fully settled. There is no need to discard data after synchronization. The time of data suppression is the conversion latency time as listed in the *latency time* column of Table 7-7. Sixteen  $f_{CLK}$  cycles of overhead time are incurred for all data rates. If a step input is applied randomly to the conversion period without synchronizing, the next 69 conversions are unsettled data. The  $-0.1\text{dB}$  frequency of the amplitude response is  $0.4125 \times f_{DATA}$  and the  $-3\text{dB}$  frequency is  $0.4374 \times f_{DATA}$  for all data rates.

**Table 7-7. Wideband Default Filter Characteristics**

| MODE       | $f_{CLK}$<br>(MHz) | OSR  | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | $-0.1\text{dB}$ FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | $-3\text{dB}$ FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | LATENCY TIME <sup>(1)</sup><br>( $\mu\text{s}$ ) |
|------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 32   | 512                 | 211.2                              | 223.9                            | 135.5                                            |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 400                 | 165                                | 174.96                           | 173.4                                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 200                 | 82.5                               | 87.48                            | 346.9                                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 50                  | 20.63                              | 21.87                            | 1387.8                                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 64   | 256                 | 105.6                              | 112.0                            | 270.4                                            |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 200                 | 82.5                               | 87.48                            | 346.1                                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 100                 | 41.25                              | 43.74                            | 692.2                                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 25                  | 10.31                              | 10.94                            | 2768.7                                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 128  | 128                 | 52.8                               | 55.99                            | 540.0                                            |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 100                 | 41.25                              | 43.74                            | 691.2                                            |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 50                  | 20.63                              | 21.87                            | 1382.3                                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 12.5                | 5.1562                             | 5.468                            | 5529.2                                           |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 256  | 64                  | 26.4                               | 28.00                            | 1079.2                                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 50                  | 20.625                             | 21.87                            | 1381.3                                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 25                  | 10.31                              | 10.93                            | 2762.6                                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 6.25                | 2.578                              | 2.734                            | 11051                                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 512  | 32                  | 13.2                               | 14.00                            | 2157.6                                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 25                  | 10.312                             | 10.935                           | 2761.6                                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 12.5                | 5.156                              | 5.467                            | 5523.3                                           |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 3.125               | 1.289                              | 1.367                            | 22093                                            |
| Max speed  | 32.768             | 1024 | 16                  | 6.6                                | 7.998                            | 4314.2                                           |
| High speed | 25.6               |      | 12.5                | 5.156                              | 5.467                            | 5522.3                                           |
| Mid speed  | 12.8               |      | 6.25                | 2.578                              | 2.734                            | 11045                                            |
| Low speed  | 3.2                |      | 1.5625              | 0.645                              | 0.6834                           | 44178                                            |

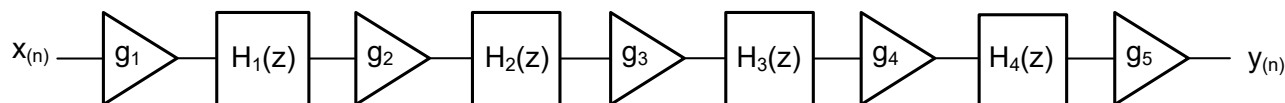
**Table 7-7. Wideband Default Filter Characteristics (continued)**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub><br>(MHz) | OSR  | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | –0.1dB FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | –3dB FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | LATENCY TIME <sup>(1)</sup><br>(μs) |
|------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 2048 | 8                   | 3.3                       | 3.499                   | 8627.8                              |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 6.25                | 2.578                     | 2.734                   | 11044                               |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 3.125               | 1.289                     | 1.367                   | 22087                               |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 0.78125             | 0.322                     | 0.3417                  | 88348                               |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 4096 | 4                   | 1.65                      | 1.750                   | 17254                               |
| High speed | 25.6                      |      | 3.125               | 1.289                     | 1.367                   | 22086                               |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |      | 1.5625              | 0.645                     | 0.6834                  | 44172                               |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |      | 0.390625            | 0.161                     | 0.1709                  | 176690                              |

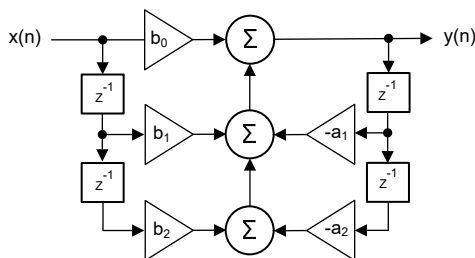
(1) IIR filter bypassed. Latency time increases by  $8 / f_{CLK}$  (μs) when analog input buffers are enabled.

### 7.3.5.1.7 IIR Filter Stage

The wideband filter has an IIR filter option. As shown in Figure 7-20, the IIR filter is composed of four biquad filters with five scaling factors ( $g_1$  through  $g_5$ ). The IIR filter block is enabled by the IIR\_DIS bit of the FILTER2 register (default is disabled). The IIR filter can operate before or after the FIR3 filter.

**Figure 7-20. IIR Filter Block Diagram**

As shown in Figure 7-21, the biquad filter sections are implemented in direct form 1. Equation 18 shows the biquad transfer function.

**Figure 7-21. IIR H(z)**

$$H(z) = \frac{b_0 + b_1 z^{-1} + b_2 z^{-2}}{1 + a_1 z^{-1} + a_2 z^{-2}} \quad (18)$$

The biquad coefficients are 32-bit signed integers, in 2.30 format with the MSB as the sign bit, representing the decimal range of  $-2$  (80000000h) to  $2 - 2/2^{31}$  (7FFFFFFFh). The coefficients are uploaded to the IIR\_BANK register. The register is a single address (address 16h) that stores the 100-byte set of the IIR coefficients, comprised of 80 coefficient bytes and 20 scaling factor bytes.

To read and write the coefficients, perform sequential read and write operations to the same register address (address 16h). An internal pointer automatically increments to the next memory location after each read or write operation. As given in Table 7-8, the first byte of the operation is the MSB of coefficient  $g_5$ , followed by MSB-1, MSB-2, and LSB bytes; followed next by the MSB of  $a_{42}$ , and so on. Coefficient  $a_{42}$  signifies the  $a_2$  coefficient of the fourth biquad  $H_4(z)$ . The last byte (byte 100) is the LSB of  $g_1$ . Any change of address to another register during the sequence of read or write operations resets the pointer to the first memory location. If an SPI CRC error occurs during the write operation, clear the SPI\_ERR bit of the STATUS1 register, which resets the

coefficient write operation to the beginning. A minimum  $10 \times t_{CLK}$  delay time is required between SPI frames when reading or writing filter coefficients.

Synchronize the ADC after writing the filter coefficients.

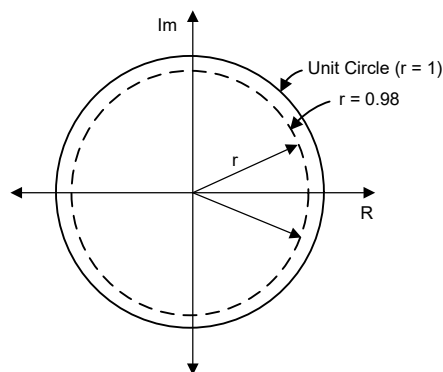
The default configuration of the IIR filter is a unity-gain, all-pass filter. That is,  $g_1$  through  $g_5 = 1$ ,  $b_{x0} = 1$ , and  $b_{x1}$ ,  $b_{x2}$ ,  $a_{x1}$ ,  $a_{x2} = 0$ , where x is the biquadratic number.

**Table 7-8. IIR Coefficient Upload Byte Sequence (Register Address = 16h)**

| IIR COEFFICIENT | BYTE SEQUENCE   | BYTES                  | DEFAULT VALUE |         |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|
|                 |                 |                        | HEX           | DECIMAL |
| $g_5$           | 1, 2, 3, 4      | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 40000000h     | 1.0     |
| $a_{42}$        | 5, 6, 7, 8      | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 00000000h     | 0       |
| $a_{41}$        | 9, 10, 11, 12   | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 00000000h     | 0       |
| $b_{42}$        | 13, 14, 15, 16  | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 00000000h     | 0       |
| $b_{41}$        | 17, 18, 19, 20  | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 00000000h     | 0       |
| $b_{40}$        | 21, 22, 23, 24  | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 40000000h     | 1.0     |
| $g_4$           | 25, 26, 27, 28  | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 40000000h     | 1.0     |
| ...             | ...             | ...                    | ...           | ...     |
| $b_{10}$        | 93, 94, 95, 96  | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 40000000h     | 1.0     |
| $g_1$           | 97, 98, 99, 100 | MSB, MSB-1, MSB-2, LSB | 40000000h     | 1.0     |

#### 7.3.5.1.7.1 IIR Filter Stability

An IIR filter designed for stable operation requires the pole radius of the polynomial  $H(z)$  denominator to be on or within the unit circle. That is, the pole radius  $r$  must be  $\leq 1$ . However, because of the finite resolution of the ADS127L21 IIR filter, the IIR filter potentially exhibits artifacts. Artifacts include dead-band effects at zero signal input and rounding noise not contained in the original signal. The artifacts occur when the pole radius of  $H(z)$  is  $> 0.98$ . [Figure 7-22](#) shows the unit circle in the z-plane and the IIR filter 0.98 pole radius.



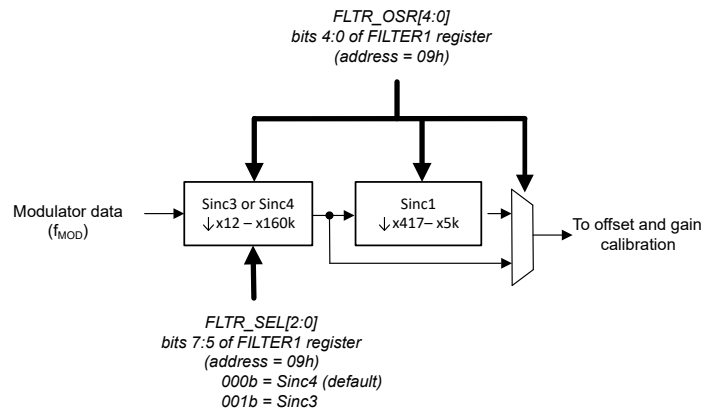
**Figure 7-22. Z-Plane**

The pole radius of the  $H(z)$  prototype filter design is computed by  $\sqrt{a_2}$ . In this computation,  $a_2$  is the coefficient of the  $1 + a_1z^{-1} + a_2z^{-2}$  polynomial in the  $H(z)$  denominator. The pole radius is reduced by decreasing the ratio of the data rate to the filter frequency. Evaluate the suitability of the prototype IIR filter design by testing the filter in the ADC.

#### 7.3.5.2 Low-Latency Filter (Sinc)

The low-latency filter is a cascaded-integrator-comb (CIC) topology that minimizes the delay (latency) when conversion data propagates through the filter. The CIC filter is otherwise known as a sinc filter because of the characteristic  $\sin x/x$  (sinc) frequency response. The latency time is shorter than the wideband filter, making the sinc filter designed for fast acquisition of dc signals or for use in control loops. As illustrated in [Figure 7-23](#),

the device offers programmable OSR and several sinc filter configurations: sinc3, sinc4, followed by the option of a cascaded sinc1 stage. The configurations of the sinc filter allow trade-offs between acquisition time, noise performance, and line-cycle rejection.



**Figure 7-23. Sinc Filter Block Diagram**

Equation 19 describes the general expression of the sinc-filter frequency response. For the single-stage sinc filter mode, the second stage is not used.

$$|H(f)| = \left| \frac{\sin \left[ \frac{A\pi f}{f_{MOD}} \right]}{A \sin \left[ \frac{\pi f}{f_{MOD}} \right]} \right|^n \cdot \left| \frac{\sin \left[ \frac{AB\pi f}{f_{MOD}} \right]}{B \sin \left[ \frac{A\pi f}{f_{MOD}} \right]} \right| \quad (19)$$

where:

- $n$  = Filter order of stage 1 (3 or 4)
- $A$  = Sinc3 or sinc4 stage OSR
- $B$  = Sinc1 stage OSR
- $f$  = Input signal frequency
- $f_{MOD} = f_{CLK} / 2$

Latency is defined as the time from the start of the first conversion to the falling edge of  $\overline{DRDY}$ . Fully settled data are available at this time. There is no need to discard data because unsettled data are suppressed by the ADC. Detailed latency data for each sinc filter mode are given in Table 7-9 and Table 7-12.

Changing the input signal while actively converting (without synchronizing to the START pin or the START bit) results in the temporary output of partially settled data. To determine the elapsed time for fully settled data to appear, round the latency time value listed in the sinc filter tables to the next whole number of conversion periods.

#### 7.3.5.2.1 Sinc3 and Sinc4 Filters

The sinc filter averages and decimates the high-speed modulator data to produce high-resolution output data at reduced data rate. Increasing the OSR value decreases the data rate and simultaneously reduces signal bandwidth and conversion noise resulting from increased decimation and data averaging. Table 7-9 lists the sinc3 and sinc4 filter –3dB frequency and latency time.



**Table 7-9. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Filter Characteristics**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub><br>(MHz) | OSR | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | –3dB FREQUENCY (kHz) |       | LATENCY TIME <sup>(1)</sup> (μs) |       |
|------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
|            |                           |     |                     | SINC3                | SINC4 | SINC3                            | SINC4 |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 12  | 1365.3              | 357.0                | 310.2 | 2.97                             | 3.66  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 1066.6              | 278.9                | 242.3 | 3.73                             | 4.69  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 533.3               | 139.5                | 121.2 | 7.46                             | 9.36  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 133.33              | 34.9                 | 30.3  | 29.8                             | 37.4  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 16  | 1024                | 267.8                | 232.7 | 3.66                             | 4.63  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 800                 | 209.2                | 181.8 | 4.67                             | 5.95  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 400                 | 104.6                | 90.9  | 9.33                             | 11.9  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 100                 | 26.2                 | 22.7  | 37.4                             | 47.3  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 24  | 682.67              | 178.5                | 155.1 | 5.12                             | 6.64  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 533.3               | 139.5                | 121.2 | 6.57                             | 8.43  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 266.67              | 69.7                 | 60.6  | 13.1                             | 16.9  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 66.67               | 17.4                 | 15.1  | 52.3                             | 67.4  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 32  | 512                 | 133.9                | 116.3 | 6.59                             | 8.55  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 400                 | 104.6                | 90.9  | 8.42                             | 10.9  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 200                 | 52.3                 | 45.4  | 16.9                             | 21.8  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 50                  | 13.1                 | 11.4  | 67.3                             | 87.2  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 64  | 256                 | 66.9                 | 58.2  | 12.4                             | 16.4  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 200                 | 52.3                 | 45.4  | 16.0                             | 21.0  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 100                 | 26.2                 | 22.7  | 31.8                             | 41.9  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 25                  | 6.54                 | 5.68  | 127                              | 167   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 128 | 128                 | 33.5                 | 29.1  | 24.2                             | 32.0  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 100                 | 26.2                 | 22.7  | 31.0                             | 41.0  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 50                  | 13.1                 | 11.4  | 61.9                             | 81.9  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 12.5                | 3.27                 | 2.84  | 247                              | 327   |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 167 | 38.323              | 10.0                 | 8.71  | 80.2                             | 106   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 256 | 64                  | 16.7                 | 14.5  | 47.6                             | 63.2  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 50                  | 13.1                 | 11.4  | 60.9                             | 80.9  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 25                  | 6.54                 | 5.68  | 121.9                            | 162   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 6.25                | 1.63                 | 1.42  | 487                              | 648   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 333 | 49.201              | 12.9                 | 11.2  | 61.7                             | 82.0  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 38.438              | 10.1                 | 8.73  | 79.0                             | 105   |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 19.219              | 5.03                 | 4.37  | 158                              | 210   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 4.804               | 1.26                 | 1.09  | 631                              | 840   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 512 | 32                  | 8.37                 | 7.27  | 94.5                             | 126   |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 25                  | 6.54                 | 5.68  | 121                              | 161   |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 12.5                | 3.27                 | 2.84  | 242                              | 322   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 3.125               | 0.817                | 0.710 | 967                              | 1287  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 667 | 24.564              | 6.42                 | 5.58  | 123                              | 164   |
| High speed | 25.6                      |     | 19.19               | 5.02                 | 4.36  | 157                              | 209   |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |     | 9.595               | 2.51                 | 2.18  | 314                              | 419   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |     | 2.39                | 0.627                | 0.545 | 1258                             | 1675  |

**Table 7-9. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Filter Characteristics (continued)**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub><br>(MHz) | OSR    | DATA RATE<br>(kSPS) | –3dB FREQUENCY (kHz) |        | LATENCY TIME <sup>(1)</sup> (μs) |        |
|------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|
|            |                           |        |                     | SINC3                | SINC4  | SINC3                            | SINC4  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 1024   | 16                  | 4.18                 | 3.64   | 188                              | 251    |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 12.5                | 3.27                 | 2.84   | 241                              | 321    |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |        | 6.25                | 1.63                 | 1.42   | 482                              | 642    |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 1.5625              | 0.409                | 0.355  | 1927                             | 2567   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 1333   | 12.291              | 3.21                 | 2.79   | 245                              | 326    |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 9.602               | 2.51                 | 2.18   | 313                              | 417    |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |        | 4.801               | 1.26                 | 1.09   | 627                              | 835    |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 1.2                 | 0.314                | 0.273  | 2507                             | 3340   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 2048   | 8                   | 2.09                 | 1.82   | 376                              | 501    |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 6.25                | 1.63                 | 1.42   | 481                              | 641    |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |        | 3.125               | 0.817                | 0.710  | 962                              | 1282   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.7813              | 0.204                | 0.178  | 3847                             | 5127   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 2667   | 6.143               | 1.61                 | 1.40   | 489                              | 652    |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 4.799               | 1.26                 | 1.09   | 626                              | 834    |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |        | 2.4                 | 0.628                | 0.545  | 1252                             | 1669   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.6                 | 0.157                | 0.136  | 5008                             | 6675   |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 4096   | 4                   | 1.046                | 0.909  | 751                              | 1001   |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 3.125               | 0.817                | 0.710  | 961                              | 1281   |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      |        | 1.563               | 0.409                | 0.355  | 1922                             | 2562   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.391               | 0.102                | 0.089  | 7687                             | 10247  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 5333   | 3.072               | 0.803                | 0.698  | 977                              | 1303   |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 2.4                 | 0.628                | 0.545  | 1251                             | 1667   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.3                 | 0.078                | 0.068  | 10006                            | 13340  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 13333  | 0.480               | 0.126                | 0.109  | 6251                             | 8335   |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 16000  | 0.400               | 0.105                | 0.0909 | 7501                             | 10002  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 26667  | 0.614               | 0.161                | 0.140  | 4884                             | 6511   |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 0.480               | 0.126                | 0.109  | 6251                             | 8334   |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.06                | 0.0157               | 0.0136 | 50008                            | 66675  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 32000  | 0.512               | 0.134                | 0.116  | 5860                             | 7813   |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 0.4                 | 0.105                | 0.091  | 7501                             | 10001  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.05                | 0.0131               | 0.0114 | 60007                            | 80007  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 48000  | 0.133               | 0.0349               | 0.0303 | 22502                            | 30002  |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 80000  | 0.08                | 0.0209               | 0.0182 | 37502                            | 50002  |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 96000  | 0.17067             | 0.0446               | 0.0388 | 17579                            | 23438  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 0.133               | 0.0349               | 0.0303 | 22501                            | 30001  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.0166              | 0.0044               | 0.0038 | 180007                           | 240007 |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 160000 | 0.102               | 0.0268               | 0.0233 | 29298                            | 39063  |
| High speed | 25.6                      |        | 0.08                | 0.0209               | 0.0182 | 37501                            | 50001  |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |        | 0.01                | 0.0026               | 0.0023 | 300005                           | 400004 |

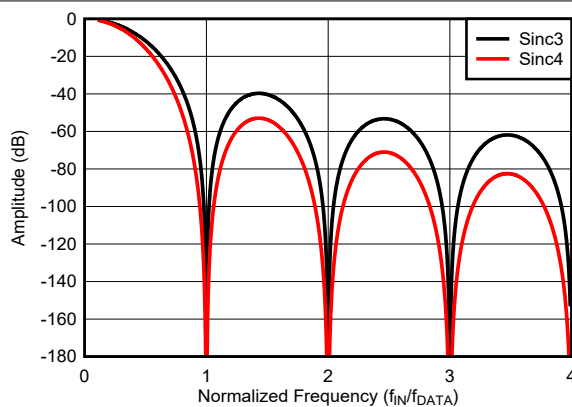
(1) Latency time increases by  $8 / f_{CLK}$  (μs) when analog input buffers are enabled.

Because of the reduction of data averaging performed in the filtering process, the full 24 bits of output data are not available for  $OSR \leq 24$ . Table 7-10 summarizes output resolution for OSR values  $\leq 24$ .

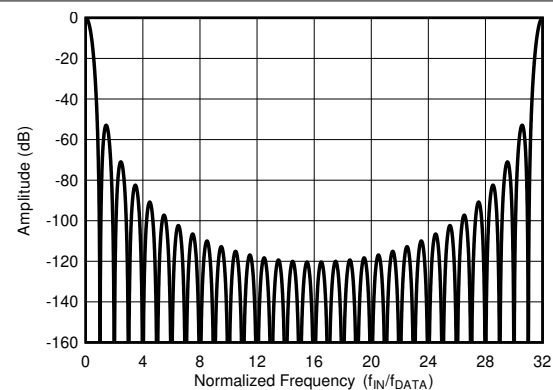
**Table 7-10. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Data Resolution**

| OSR | RESOLUTION (Bits) |
|-----|-------------------|
| 12  | 19                |
| 16  | 20.5              |
| 24  | 23                |

Figure 7-24 and Figure 7-25 show the sinc filter frequency response. The frequency response consists of a series of response nulls occurring at  $f_{\text{DATA}}$  and multiples thereof. At the null frequencies, the filter has zero gain. Figure 7-25 shows the folding of the frequency response starting at the  $f_{\text{MOD}} / 2$  frequency. No attenuation is provided by the filter at input frequencies near  $n \cdot f_{\text{MOD}}$  ( $n = 1, 2, 3$ , and so on).



**Figure 7-24. Sinc3 and Sinc4 Frequency Response (OSR = 32)**



**Figure 7-25. Sinc4 Frequency Response to  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  (OSR = 32)**

Table 7-11 shows the normal-mode rejection of the filter for data rates equal to common line-cycle frequencies.

**Table 7-11. Normal-Mode Rejection**

| MODE       | OSR   | $f_{\text{DATA}}$ (SPS) | 2% CLOCK VARIATION |              | 6% CLOCK VARIATION |              |
|------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|            |       |                         | SINC3 FILTER       | SINC4 FILTER | SINC3 FILTER       | SINC4 FILTER |
| Low-speed  | 96000 | 16.6                    | 100 dB             | 135 dB       | 72 dB              | 95 dB        |
| Low-speed  | 32000 | 50                      |                    |              |                    |              |
| Low-speed  | 26667 | 60                      |                    |              |                    |              |
| High-speed | 32000 | 400                     |                    |              |                    |              |

### 7.3.5.2.2 Sinc3 + Sinc1 and Sinc4 + Sinc1 Cascade Filter

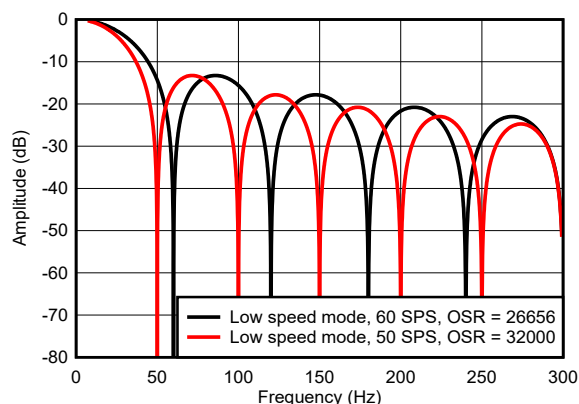
For selected data rates, the sinc3 and sinc4 filters offer the option of a cascade sinc1 filter section. Compared to a single-stage sinc3 or sinc4 filter, cascading the sinc1 filter shortens latency time when operated at the same data rate. However, sinc3 and sinc4 filters provide greater rejection of 50Hz and 60Hz interference signals because of the wide frequency-rejection range at the data rate frequency. When operated in cascade mode, the OSR of the sinc3 or sinc4 stage is fixed at 32 ( $\text{OSR} = A$ ). The decimation of the sinc1 stage ( $\text{OSR} = B$ ) determines the output data rate. The first stage of the cascade filter is programmable to sinc3 or sinc4. Table 7-12 summarizes the cascade filter characteristics.

**Table 7-12. Sinc3 + Sinc1 and Sinc4 + Sinc1 Cascade Filter Characteristics**

| MODE       | f <sub>CLK</sub><br>(MHz) | OSR (A × B) <sup>(1)</sup> | DATA RATE<br>(SPS) | –3dB FREQUENCY<br>(Hz) | LATENCY TIME (μs) |               |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
|            |                           |                            |                    |                        | SINC3 + SINC1     | SINC4 + SINC1 |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 13334 (32 × 417)           | 480                | 212                    | 2097              | 2102          |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 16000 (32 × 500)           | 400                | 177                    | 2512              | 2517          |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 26656 (32 × 833)           | 614                | 271                    | 1632              | 1634          |
| High speed | 25.6                      |                            | 480                | 212                    | 2089              | 2091          |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |                            | 60                 | 26.5                   | 16708             | 16728         |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 32000 (32 × 1000)          | 512                | 226                    | 1958              | 1960          |
| High speed | 25.6                      |                            | 400                | 177                    | 2506              | 2509          |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |                            | 50                 | 22.1                   | 20048             | 20068         |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 48000 (32 × 1500)          | 133                | 58.9                   | 7512              | 7517          |
| Mid speed  | 12.8                      | 80000 (32 × 2500)          | 80                 | 35.4                   | 12512             | 12517         |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 96000 (32 × 3000)          | 170.6              | 75.4                   | 5864              | 5866          |
| High speed | 25.6                      |                            | 133.3              | 58.9                   | 7506              | 7508          |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |                            | 16.7               | 7.37                   | 60048             | 60068         |
| Max speed  | 32.768                    | 160000 (32 × 5000)         | 102.4              | 45.3                   | 9770              | 9772          |
| High speed | 25.6                      |                            | 80                 | 35.4                   | 12506             | 12508         |
| Low speed  | 3.2                       |                            | 10                 | 4.42                   | 100047            | 100067        |

(1) A = OSR of the first stage sinc3 or sinc4, B = OSR of the sinc1 second stage.

Figure 7-26 illustrates the frequency response of the sinc1 cascade mode filter with the first stage in sinc4 mode for OSR = 26656 and 32000. These OSR values represent f<sub>DATA</sub> = 50SPS and 60SPS in low-speed mode operation. Nulls in the frequency response occur at n · f<sub>DATA</sub>, n = 1, 2, 3, and so on. At the null frequencies, the filter has zero gain. Assuming no ADC clock frequency error, the normal-mode rejection is 34dB (typical) over a ±2% signal frequency variation at the filter null frequencies.

**Figure 7-26. Sinc1 Cascaded Filter Frequency Response**

### 7.3.6 Power Supplies

The device has three analog power supplies (AVDD1, AVSS, and AVDD2) and one digital power supply (IOVDD).

#### 7.3.6.1 AVDD1 and AVSS

AVDD1 and AVSS are analog power supplies that power the input and voltage reference precharge buffers and sampling switches. Depending on the type of signal input, configure the ADC for bipolar supply operation or for unipolar supply operation. Example values for bipolar supply operation are AVDD1 = 2.5V, AVSS = –2.5V and for unipolar supply operation are AVDD1 = 5V, AVSS = DGND.

### 7.3.6.2 AVDD2

AVDD2 is an analog power supply with respect to AVSS and is used to power the modulator core. In unipolar supply operation, connect AVDD2 to AVDD1 to reduce the required number of power-supply voltages, or connect AVDD2 to a lower voltage supply to reduce device power consumption.

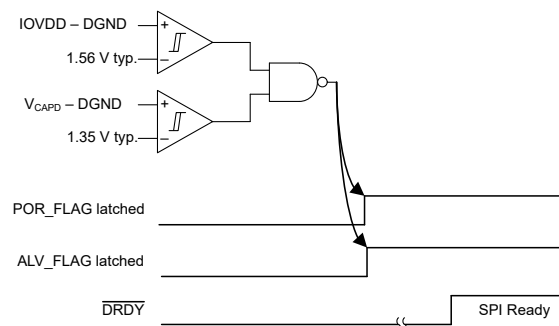
### 7.3.6.3 IOVDD

IOVDD is the digital I/O power-supply voltage of the device. IOVDD is internally regulated to 1.35V to power the digital core. The voltage level of IOVDD is independent of the analog power-supply voltage levels.

### 7.3.6.4 Power-On Reset (POR)

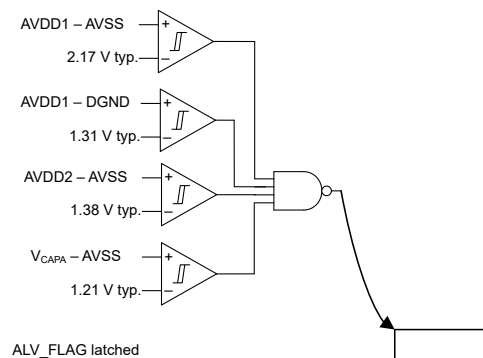
The ADC uses power-supply monitors to detect power-up and supply brownout events. Power-up or power-cycling of the IOVDD digital supply results in device reset. Power-up or power-cycling of the analog power supplies does not reset the ADC.

Figure 7-27 illustrates the digital power-on thresholds of the IOVDD and the internal CAPD voltages. When the voltages are above the respective thresholds, the ADC is released from reset.  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  transitions high when the SPI is ready for communication. If the START pin is high, the ADC immediately begins conversions with the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pin pulsing for each conversion. However, valid conversion data only occur after the power supplies and reference voltage are stabilized. The POR\_FLAG bit of the STATUS register indicates the device POR. Write 1b to clear the bit in order to detect the next POR event.



**Figure 7-27. Digital Supply Threshold**

Figure 7-28 shows the power-on thresholds of the analog power supplies. Four monitors are used for four analog supply voltage conditions (AVDD1 – AVSS), (AVDD1 – DGND), (AVDD2 – AVSS), and (CAPA – AVSS). Valid conversion data are available after all power supplies and the reference voltage are stabilized after power on. The ALV\_FLAG bit of the STATUS register sets when any analog power voltage falls below the respective threshold. Write 1b to clear the bit to detect the next analog supply low-voltage condition. Power cycling the analog power supplies does not reset the ADC. Because a low voltage on the IOVDD supply resets the internal analog LDO (CAPA), the analog low-voltage flag (ALV\_FLAG) is set when the POR\_FLAG sets.



**Figure 7-28. Analog Supply Threshold**

### 7.3.6.5 CAPA and CAPD

CAPA and CAPD are the output voltages of the internal analog and digital voltage regulators. The regulators reduce the supply voltage to operate internal sub-circuits at reduced power consumption. These regulators are not designed to drive external loads. CAPA is the analog regulator voltage output and is powered from AVDD2. The output voltage is 1.6V with respect to AVSS. Bypass CAPA with a 1 $\mu$ F capacitor to AVSS.

CAPD is the digital regulator voltage output, powered from IOVDD. The regulator output is 1.35V with respect to DGND. Bypass CAPD with a 1 $\mu$ F capacitor to DGND.

### 7.3.7 VCM Output Voltage

The VCM output is a bias voltage for the control input of the output common-mode of a fully differential amplifier (FDA). The bias voltage establishes the common-mode voltage for the ADC input signal. The VCM voltage is regulated to the mid-point of the AVDD1 – AVSS power supply. With many types of FDAs, the same common-mode voltage is provided when the common-mode control input is floated when the FDA and ADC use the same power supply. However, if the FDA and ADC power supplies have different values, bias the FDA common-mode voltage with the VCM voltage. If the VCM voltage is not used, leave the pin unconnected. The VCM output is enabled by the VCM bit of the [CONFIG1](#) register.

## 7.4 Device Functional Modes

### 7.4.1 Speed Modes

The ADC offers power-scalable speed modes that allow optimization of signal bandwidth, data rate, and power consumption. For overlapping data rate values among the speed modes, using a higher value of OSR improves the dynamic range performance. Max-speed mode provides the highest data rate and signal bandwidth, and low-speed mode minimizes power consumption for applications not requiring large signal bandwidths. The ADC clock frequency is adapted by the user according to the speed mode. See the [Clock Operation](#) section for the clock frequencies and clock divider options. The speed mode is selected by the SPEED\_MODE[1:0] bits of the [CONFIG2](#) register.

### 7.4.2 Idle Mode

When conversions are stopped, the ADC offers the option to remain in a full-powered idle mode or to enter a low-power standby mode. In idle mode, the analog circuit remains fully operational, including sampling of the signal and voltage reference inputs. Only the digital filter is inactive. When conversions are restarted, the digital filter begins the conversion process. Idle mode (default) is programmed by the STBY\_MODE bit of the [CONFIG2](#) register.

### 7.4.3 Standby Mode

The ADC has the option of a low-power standby mode when conversions are stopped. The standby mode function is engaged automatically when enabled by the STBY\_MODE bit of the [CONFIG2](#) register. During standby, sampling of the signal and reference voltages are stopped. When conversions are restarted, sampling of the signal and reference voltages resume. When standby mode is exited, the latency time for the first conversion increases 24  $f_{CLK}$  cycles.

### 7.4.4 Power-Down Mode

Power-down mode is engaged by setting the PWDN bit of the [CONFIG2](#) register. In power-down mode, the analog and digital sections are powered off, except for a small bias current required to maintain SPI operation needed to exit power-down mode by clearing the PWDN bit. The digital LDO also remains active to maintain user register settings. Sampling of the signal and voltage reference is stopped during power-down mode. Exit power-down mode by writing 0b to the PWDN bit or by resetting the device.

### 7.4.5 Reset

The ADC performs an automatic reset at power-on and is also reset manually by the  $\overline{RESET}$  pin or SPI operation. At reset, the control logic, digital filter, and SPI restart and the user registers reset to the default values. See [Figure 5-5](#) for details when the ADC is available for operation after reset.

#### 7.4.5.1 RESET Pin

The  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin is an active-low input. The ADC is reset by taking  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  low then back high. Because the  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin has an internal 20k $\Omega$  pullup resistor,  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  does not need to be tied high if not used. The  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin is a Schmitt-triggered input designed to reduce noise sensitivity. See [Figure 5-5](#) for  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin timing and when SPI communications are available after reset. Because the ADC performs an automatic reset at power-on, manual reset is not required.

#### 7.4.5.2 Reset by SPI Register Write

The device is reset through SPI operation by writing 01011000b to the CONTROL register. Writing any other value to this register does not result in a reset. In 4-wire SPI mode, reset takes effect at the end of the frame at the time  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  is taken high. In 3-wire SPI mode, reset takes effect on the last falling edge of SCLK of the register write operation. Reset in 3-wire SPI mode requires that the SPI communication is synchronized to the host. If SPI synchronization is lost, use the pattern described in the [Reset by SPI Input Pattern](#) section to reset the device. Reset is validated by checking the POR\_FLAG of the STATUS register.

#### 7.4.5.3 Reset by SPI Input Pattern

The device is also reset through SPI operation by inputting a long bit pattern. The input pattern is not part of the regular command format.  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  must remain low for the entire bit sequence. There are two input patterns that can reset the ADC: pattern 1 and pattern 2. Pattern 1 consists of a *minimum* 1023 consecutive ones followed by one zero. The device resets on the falling edge of SCLK when the final zero is shifted in. This pattern is used for either 3- or 4-wire SPI modes. [Figure 7-29](#) shows a pattern 1 reset example.

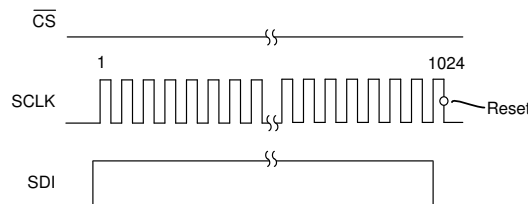


Figure 7-29. Reset Pattern 1 (3-Wire or 4-Wire SPI Mode)

Reset pattern 2 is only used with the 4-wire SPI mode. To reset, input a *minimum* of 1024 consecutive ones (no ending zero value), followed by taking  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  high, at which time reset occurs. Use pattern 2 when the devices are connected in daisy-chain mode. [Figure 7-30](#) shows a pattern 2 reset example.

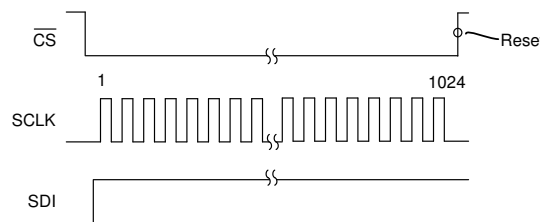


Figure 7-30. Reset Pattern 2 (4-Wire SPI Mode)

#### 7.4.6 Synchronization

Conversions are synchronized and controlled by the START pin or, optionally, through SPI operation. If controlling conversions through SPI operation, keep the START pin low to avoid contention with the pin. Writing to any register from 04h through 0Eh causes an ongoing conversion to restart, thus resulting in loss of synchronization. Resynchronization of the ADC is sometimes necessary in this case.

The ADC has three modes to synchronize and control conversions: *synchronized*, *start/stop*, and *one-shot* modes, each with specific functional differences. Program the desired synchronization mode with the START\_MODE[1:0] bits of the [CONFIG2](#) register. Only the start/stop and one-shot modes offer control through SPI operation.

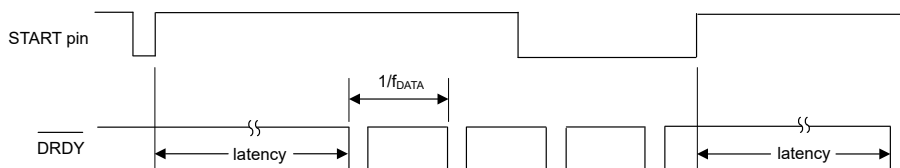


After the ADC is synchronized, the first conversion provides fully settled data but incurs a delay (latency time) compared to the normal data period. This latency is needed to account for full settling of the digital filter and depends on the specific data rate and the filter mode. See the [Digital Filter](#) section for filter latency details.

#### 7.4.6.1 Synchronized Control Mode

In synchronized control mode, the ADC converts continuously regardless if the START pin is high or low. The ADC is synchronized on the rising edge of START. When synchronized, the first  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  falling edge is delayed to account for the filter settling time (latency time). Both a single-pulse input and a continuous-clock input equal to data rate multiples can be applied to the START pin in this mode.

The ADC synchronizes at the rising edge of START. If the time to the next rising edge of START is an  $n$  multiple of the conversion period, within a  $\pm 1 / f_{\text{CLK}}$  window, the ADC does not resynchronize ( $n = 1, 2, 3$ , and so on). Synchronization does not occur because the ADC conversion period is already synchronized to the period of the START signal. If the period of the applied START signal is *not* an  $n$  multiple of the conversion period, the ADC resynchronizes. As a result of the propagation delay of the digital filter, a phase difference exists between the START signal and the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  output. [Figure 7-31](#) shows the synchronization to the START signal when the period of START pulses is not equal to an  $n$  multiple of the conversion period.



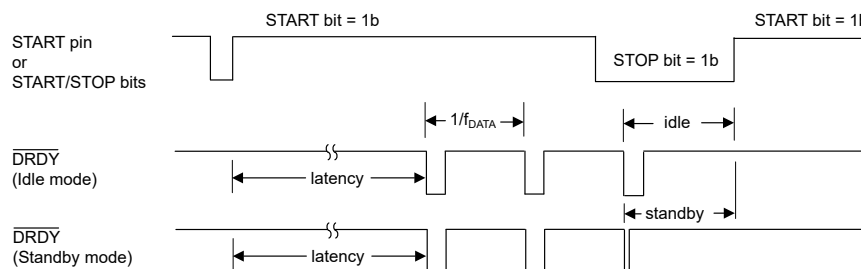
**Figure 7-31. Synchronized Control Mode**

#### 7.4.6.2 Start/Stop Control Mode

Start/stop control mode is a gate-control mode used to start and stop conversions. Conversions are started by taking the START pin high or, if conversions are controlled through SPI operation, by writing 1b to the START bit of the [CONTROL](#) register.

Conversions continue until stopped by taking the START pin low, or by writing 1b to the STOP bit through SPI operation.  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  is driven high at conversion start and is driven low when each conversion data are ready. If START is taken low or 1b is written to the STOP bit while conversions are in progress, the ongoing conversion runs to completion and then stops. (See [Figure 5-6](#) for detailed START timing).

To restart an ongoing conversion, pulse START low to high, or write 1b to the START bit a second time. [Figure 7-32](#) shows the START and  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  operation. If conversions are stopped when standby mode is enabled,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  returns high three clock cycles after falling low, otherwise when not in standby mode  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  remains low until being forced high at the eighth SCLK edge during conversion data readout. If data are not read,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  remains low and pulses high just before the next  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  falling edge.



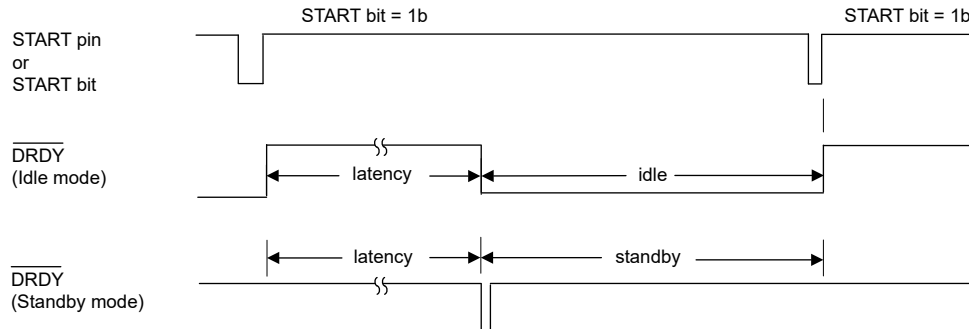
**Figure 7-32. Start/Stop Control Mode**



### 7.4.6.3 One-Shot Control Mode

One-shot control mode initiates a single conversion when START is taken high or, through SPI operation, when the START bit of the **CONTROL** register is set to 1b.  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  drives high to indicate the conversion is started and drives low when the conversion is complete. Data are available for readback at that time.

Taking START low, or writing 1b to the STOP bit, does not interrupt the ongoing conversion. The STOP bit has no effect. To restart the conversion, pulse START low to high, or write 1b to the START bit a second time. **Figure 7-33** illustrates the one-shot control mode operation. When standby mode is enabled,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  returns high three clock cycles after transitioning low, otherwise  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  remains low until forced high at the next rising edge of START.



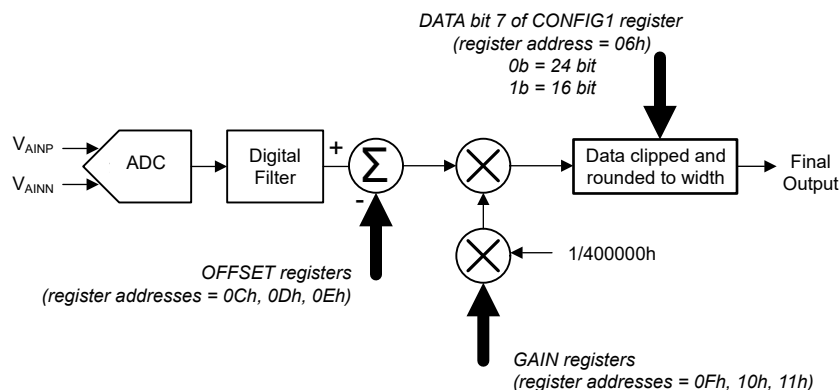
**Figure 7-33. One-Shot Control Mode**

### 7.4.7 Conversion-Start Delay Time

A programmable delay time is available to delay the start of the first conversion cycle when the START pin or START bit are asserted. This delay time allows for settling of external components, such as the voltage reference after exiting standby mode, or for additional settling time when switching the signal through an external multiplexer. After the initial delay time, subsequent conversions are not delayed. The programmable delay value adds time to the latency time value of the digital filter. See the DELAY[2:0] bits of the **FILTER2** register for details.

### 7.4.8 Calibration

The ADS127L21 offers offset and gain calibration by the user offset and gain calibration registers. As shown in **Figure 7-34**, the 24-bit offset calibration value is subtracted from the conversion data before being multiplied by the 24-bit gain calibration value. Output data are rounded to the final resolution (16- or 24-bit) and clipped to +FS and –FS code values after the scaling operation.



**Figure 7-34. Calibration Block Diagram**

**Equation 20** shows how conversion data are calibrated:

$$\text{Final Output Data} = (\text{Data} - \text{OFFSET}) \times \text{GAIN} / 400000h \quad (20)$$

#### 7.4.8.1 OFFSET2, OFFSET1, OFFSET0 Calibration Registers (Addresses 0Ch, 0Dh, 0Eh)

The offset calibration value is a 24-bit value consisting of three 8-bit registers coded in two's-complement format. The offset value is subtracted from the conversion data. Register 0Ch is the most-significant byte, register 0Dh is the middle byte, and register 0Eh is the least-significant byte. If the ADC is programmed to provide 16-bit resolution, the least-significant offset byte provides sub-LSB offset accuracy. Table 7-13 shows example offset calibration values.

**Table 7-13. OFFSET Register Values**

| OFFSET REGISTER VALUE | OFFSET APPLIED |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| 000010h               | –16LSB         |
| 000001h               | –1LSB          |
| FFFFFFh               | 1LSB           |
| FFFFFF0h              | 16LSB          |

#### 7.4.8.2 GAIN2, GAIN1, GAIN0 Calibration Registers (Addresses 0Fh, 10h, 11h)

The gain calibration value is a 24-bit value consisting of three 8-bit registers coded in straight-binary format and normalized to unity gain at 400000h. For example, to correct a gain error greater than 1, the gain calibration value is less than 400000h. Register 0Fh is the most-significant byte, register 10h is the middle byte, and register 11h is the least-significant byte. Table 7-14 shows example gain calibration values.

**Table 7-14. GAIN Register Values**

| GAIN REGISTER VALUE | GAIN APPLIED |
|---------------------|--------------|
| 433333h             | 1.05         |
| 400000h             | 1            |
| 3CCCCCh             | 0.95         |

#### 7.4.8.3 Calibration Procedure

The recommended calibration procedure is as follows:

1. Preset the offset and gain calibration registers to 000000h and 400000h, respectively.
2. Perform offset calibration by shorting the ADC inputs. Alternatively, short the inputs at the system level to include the offset error of the external amplifier stages. Acquire conversion data and write the average value of the data to the offset calibration registers. Averaging the data reduces conversion noise to improve calibration accuracy.
3. Perform gain calibration by applying a calibration signal to the ADC input. Apply this signal at the system level to include the gain error of the external buffer stages. For the standard input range mode, choose the calibration voltage to be less than the full-scale input range to avoid clipping the output code. Clipped output codes result in inaccurate calibration. For example, use a 3.9V calibration signal with  $V_{REF} = 4.096V$ . When operating in extended range mode, setting the calibration signal equal to  $V_{REF}$  does not cause clipped output codes. Acquire conversion data and average the results. Use Equation 21 to calculate the gain calibration value.

$$\text{Gain Calibration Value} = (\text{expected output code} / \text{actual output code}) \cdot 400000h \quad (21)$$

For example, the expected output code of a 3.9V calibration voltage using a 4.096V reference voltage is:  
 $(3.9V / 4.096V) \cdot 7FFFFFFh = 79E000h$ .

## 7.5 Programming

### 7.5.1 Serial Interface (SPI)

The serial interface reads conversion data, configures device registers, and controls ADC conversions. The optional CRC mode validates error-free data transmission between the host and ADC. Additional CRCs validate the register map contents after the register data are loaded.

The serial interface consists of four signals:  $\overline{CS}$ , SCLK, SDI, and SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$ . The interface operates in peripheral mode (passive) where SCLK is driven by the host. The interface is compatible to SPI mode 1 (CPOL = 0 and CPHA = 1). In SPI mode 1, SCLK idles low and data are updated on SCLK rising edges and are read on SCLK falling edges. The interface supports full-duplex operation, meaning input data and output data can be transmitted simultaneously. The interface also supports daisy-chain connection of multiple ADCs to simplify the SPI connection.

#### 7.5.1.1 Chip Select ( $\overline{CS}$ )

$\overline{CS}$  is an active-low input that enables the interface for communication. The communication frame is started by taking  $\overline{CS}$  low and is ended by taking  $\overline{CS}$  high. When  $\overline{CS}$  is taken high, the device ends the frame by interpreting the last 16 bits of input data (24 bits in CRC mode) regardless of the total number of bits shifted in. When  $\overline{CS}$  is high, the SPI interface resets, commands are blocked, and SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$  enters a high-impedance state.  $\overline{DRDY}$  is an active output regardless of the state of  $\overline{CS}$ . Tie  $\overline{CS}$  low to operate the interface in 3-wire SPI mode.

#### 7.5.1.2 Serial Clock (SCLK)

SCLK is the serial clock input used to shift data into and out of the ADC. Output data are updated on the rising edge of SCLK and input data are latched on the falling edge of SCLK. SCLK is a Schmitt-triggered input designed to increase noise immunity. Even though SCLK is noise resistant, keep SCLK as noise-free as possible to avoid unintentional SCLK transitions. Avoid ringing and overshoot on the SCLK input. A series-termination resistor at the SCLK driver often reduces ringing.

#### 7.5.1.3 Serial Data Input (SDI)

SDI is the serial interface data input to the device. The ADC latches input data on the falling edge of SCLK. Idle SDI high or low when not active.

#### 7.5.1.4 Serial Data Output/Data Ready (SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$ )

SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$  is a dual-function output pin. This pin is programmable to provide output data only, or to provide output data and the data-ready indication. The dual-function mode multiplexes output data and data-ready operations on a single pin. Output data are updated on the rising edge of SCLK. The SDO/ $\overline{DRDY}$  pin is in a high-Z state when  $\overline{CS}$  is high. See the [SDO/ \$\overline{DRDY}\$](#)  section for details of dual-function operation. The DATA\_MODE[1:0] bits of the [FILTER3](#) register programs the mode.

#### 7.5.1.5 SPI Frame

Communication through the serial interface is based on the concept of frames. A frame consists of a prescribed number of SCLKs required to shift in or shift out data. A frame is started by taking  $\overline{CS}$  low and is ended by taking  $\overline{CS}$  high. When  $\overline{CS}$  is taken high, the device interprets the last 16 bits (or 24 bits in CRC mode) of input data. The device interprets the last 16 (or 24) bits regardless of the amount of data shifted into the device. In typical use, the input frame is sized to match the output frame by padding the frame with leading zeros if needed. However, if not transmitting and receiving data in full-duplex mode, the 16-bit frame option (24-bit frame in CRC mode) shortens the frame size. The output frame size, given in [Table 7-15](#), depends on the programmed data resolution (16 or 24 bits) and the optional STATUS header and CRC bytes. After the ADC is powered up or reset, the default output frame size is 24 bits. In 3-wire SPI mode, make sure the input frame matches the size of the output frame for the SPI to remain synchronized.

**Table 7-15. Output Frame Size**

| RESOLUTION (Bits) | STATUS BYTE | CRC BYTE | FRAME SIZE (Bits) |
|-------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|
| 24                | No          | No       | 24                |
| 24                | No          | Yes      | 32                |
| 24                | Yes         | No       | 32                |
| 24                | Yes         | Yes      | 40                |
| 16                | No          | No       | 16                |
| 16                | No          | Yes      | 24                |
| 16                | Yes         | No       | 24                |
| 16                | Yes         | Yes      | 32                |

### 7.5.1.6 Full-Duplex Operation

The serial interface supports full-duplex operation. Full-duplex operation allows the simultaneous transmission and reception of data in one frame. For example, input the register read command for the next register at the same time that data of the previously addressed register are output. This process doubles the throughput for reading registers. An example of full-duplex operation is illustrated in [Figure 7-36](#).

### 7.5.1.7 Device Commands

Commands are used to read and write register data. The register map of [Table 8-1](#) consists of a series of one-byte registers, accessible by read and write operations. The minimum frame length of the input command sequence is two bytes (three bytes in CRC mode). If desired, pad the input command sequence with leading zeros to match the length of the output data frame. In CRC mode, the device interprets the two bytes immediately preceding the CRC byte at the end of the frame. [Table 7-16](#) shows the ADS127L21 device commands.

**Table 7-16. SPI Commands**

| DESCRIPTION            | BYTE1               | BYTE2         | BYTE 3 (Optional CRC Byte) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| No operation           | 00h                 | 00h           | D7h                        |
| Read register command  | 40h + address [3:0] | Don't care    | CRC of byte 1 and byte 2   |
| Write register command | 80h + address [3:0] | Register data | CRC of byte 1 and byte 2   |

There are extended-length bit patterns that are different from the standard command length. These patterns reset the ADC and the SPI frame in three-wire SPI operation. These patterns are explained in the [Reset by SPI Input Pattern](#) and [3-Wire SPI Mode](#) sections.

#### 7.5.1.7.1 No-Operation

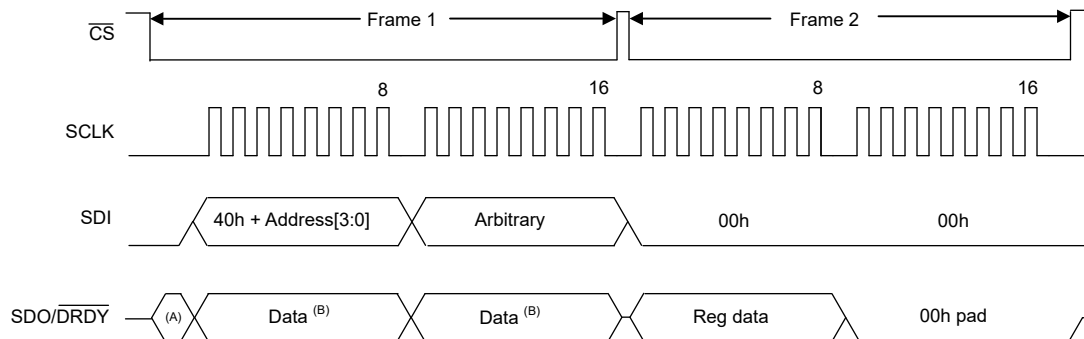
The no-operation command bytes are <00h 00h>. Use these bytes when no command is desired, such as reading conversion data. If the SPI CRC is enabled, the CRC byte is required (byte 3), which is always D7h for bytes <00h 00h>. Hold SDI low during data readback, but in CRC mode the SPI\_ERR flag is set, which blocks future register write operations. Ignore the SPI\_ERR flag when reading conversion data until a register write operation is desired. At that point, clear the SPI\_ERR flag of the STATUS register by writing 1b.

#### 7.5.1.7.2 Read Register Command

The read register command reads register data. The command follows an off-frame protocol where the read command is sent in one frame and the ADC responds with register data in the next frame. The first byte of the command is the base command value (40h) added to the 4-bit register address. The value of the second command byte is arbitrary, but is used together with the first byte for the CRC. The response to registers outside the valid address range is 00h. The register data format is most-significant-bit first.

Figure 7-35 shows an example of reading register data using the 16-bit output frame size. Frame 1 is the command frame and frame 2 is the data response frame. The frames are delimited by taking  $\overline{CS}$  high. The data response frame is padded with 00h after the register data byte to fill the 16-bit frame. If desired, shorten the data response frame after the data byte by taking  $\overline{CS}$  high.

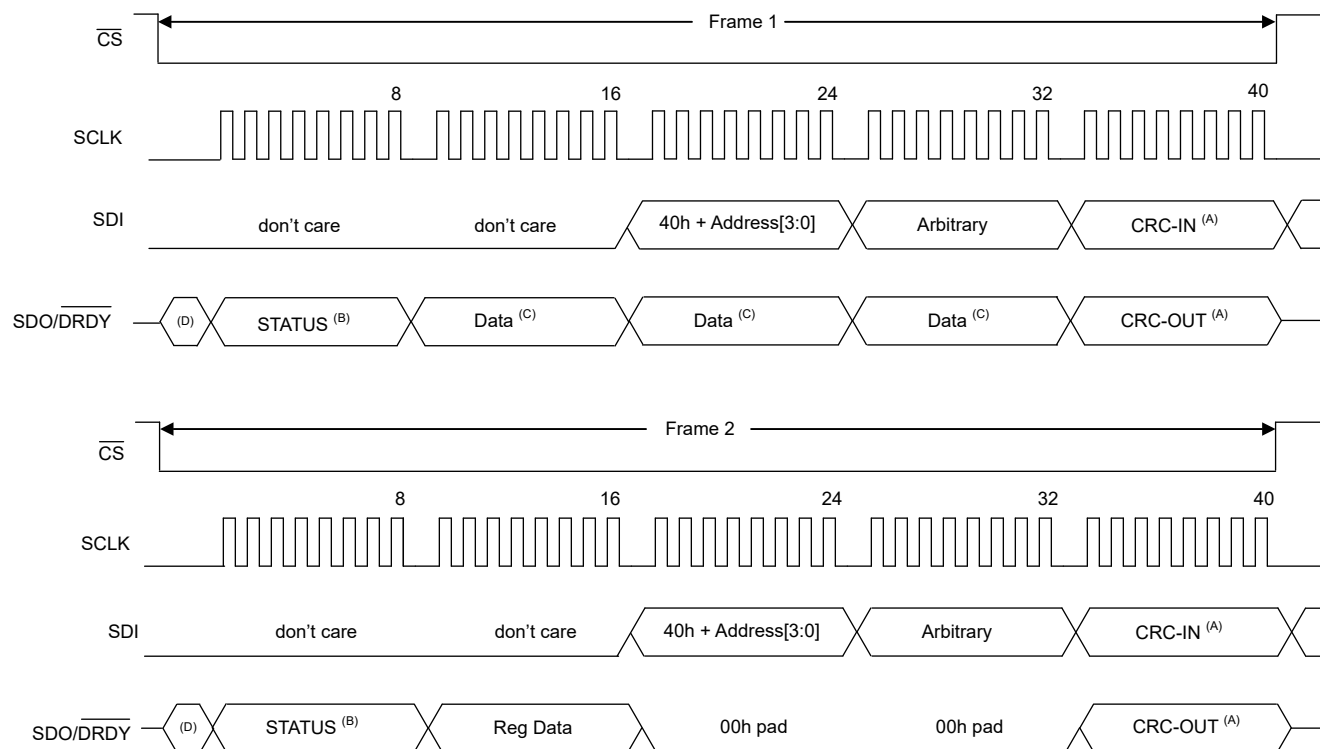
If operating in full-duplex mode (such as a simultaneous read of 24-bit conversion data during the input of the register read command), pad the command frame with a leading 00h value to match the length of the data response frame. When configuring multiple registers, full-duplex operation is optional to double the throughput of the read register operations by inputting the next read register command during the data response frame of the previous register.



- A. Previous state of SDO/DRDY before the first SCLK.
- B. Data are either 16 bits of conversion data, or if register data, the data field is the register data byte + 00h.

**Figure 7-35. Read Register Data, Minimum 16-Bit Frame Size**

Figure 7-36 illustrates an example of the read register operation using the maximum 40-bit frame size in full-duplex operation. In frame 1, conversion data are output simultaneous with the input of the read register command (if the previous frame was not a read register command). The input command is padded with two don't care bytes in order to match the length of the output data frame. The padded input bytes are excluded from the CRC-IN code calculation. Frame 2 shows the input of the next read register command concurrent with the output of the previous register data. Zeros are padded after the register data to place CRC-OUT in the same location as in the conversion data output frame. The CRC-OUT code includes all preceding bytes within the data output frame. The SPI\_ERR bit of the STATUS header indicates if an SPI CRC error occurred and whether the read register command is accepted.



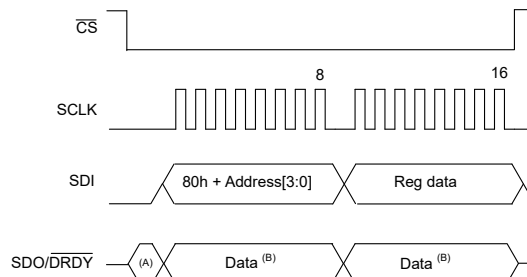
- A. Optional CRC byte. If CRC is disabled, the frame shortens by one byte.  
 B. Optional STATUS byte. If STATUS is disabled, the frame shortens by one byte.  
 C. Depending on the previous operation, the data field is either conversion data or register data + two 00h pad bytes.  
 D. Previous state of SDO/DRDY before the first SCLK.

**Figure 7-36. Read Register Data, Maximum 40-Bit Frame Size**

#### 7.5.1.7.3 Write Register Command

The write register command writes register data. The write register operation is performed in a single frame. The first byte of the command is the base value (80h) added to the 4-bit register address. The second byte of the command is the register data. Writing to registers outside the valid address range is ignored.

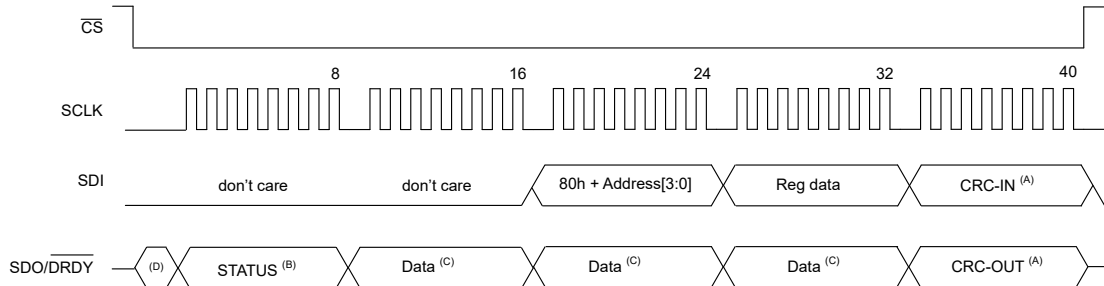
Figure 7-37 shows an example of a register write operation using the 16-bit frame size. If operating in full-duplex mode (simultaneous reading of 24-bit conversion data during the input of the register write command), include one or more leading pad bytes to the input data to match the length of the output frame. When configuring a series of registers (when conversion data are ignored), the minimum 16-bit frame size improves throughput.



- A. Previous state of SDO/DRDY before the first SCLK.  
 B. Data are either conversion data, or if register data, the field is register data byte + one 00h pad byte.

**Figure 7-37. Write Register Data, Minimum 16-Bit Frame Size**

Figure 7-38 shows an example of a write register operation using the maximum 40-bit frame size. Full-duplex operation is also illustrated to show simultaneous input of the command and output of conversion data. The input frame is prefixed with two *don't care* bytes to match the output frame so all conversion data bytes are transmitted. Successful write operations are verified by reading back the register data, or by checking the SPI\_ERR bit of the STATUS byte for input byte CRC errors. If an input SPI CRC error occurred, the SPI\_ERR is set and further register write operations are blocked (except for the STATUS register) until reset by writing 1b to the same SPI\_ERR bit.



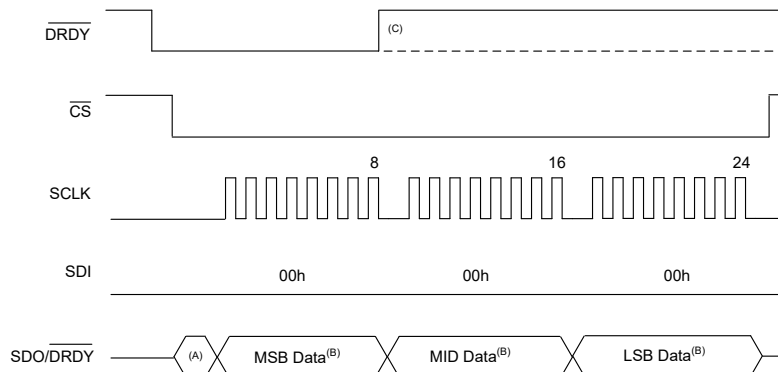
- A. Optional CRC byte. If CRC is disabled, the frame shortens by one byte.
- B. Optional STATUS byte. If STATUS is disabled, the frame shortens by one byte.
- C. The data field is either 24 bits of conversion data, or if the read register command was sent in the prior frame, register data byte + two 00h pad bytes.
- D. Previous state of SDO/DRDY before the first SCLK.

**Figure 7-38. Write Register Data, Maximum 40-Bit Frame Size**

### 7.5.1.8 Read Conversion Data

Conversion data are read by taking  $\overline{CS}$  low and by applying SCLK to shift out the data directly (no command is used). Conversion data are buffered, which allows data to be read up to one  $f_{MOD}$  clock cycle before the next  $\overline{DRDY}$  falling edge. It is possible to read conversion data multiple times before the next conversion data are ready. If the register read command was sent in the previous frame then register data replaces the conversion data.

Figure 7-39 shows an example of reading 24-bit conversion data with the STATUS and CRC bytes disabled.

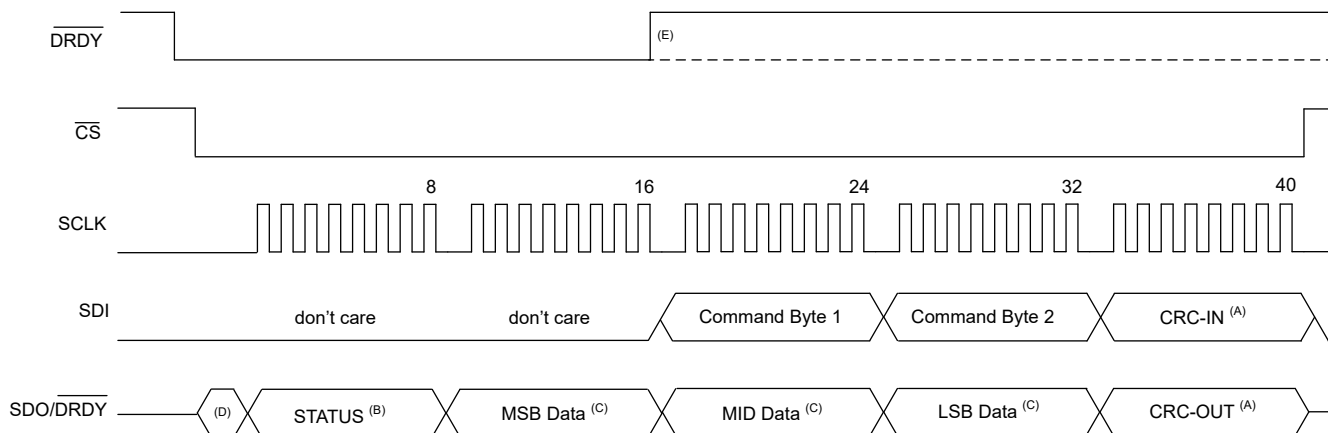


- A. Before the first SCLK, SDO/DRDY is the previous state when SDO\_MODE = 0b. Otherwise, SDO/DRDY follows DRDY.
- B. The data field is two bytes (16-bit resolution) or three bytes (24-bit resolution).
- C. In synchronized and start/stop control modes,  $\overline{DRDY}$  returns high at the eighth SCLK falling edge. In one-shot control mode,  $\overline{DRDY}$  remains low until a new conversion is started.

**Figure 7-39. Conversion Data Read, Short Format**

Figure 7-40 is an example of the long-format read data operation, which includes the STATUS byte and the CRC byte. This example shows the optional use of a full-duplex transmission when a register command is input at the same time the conversion data are output. If no input command is desired, the input bytes are 00h, 00h, and

D7h. The output CRC (CRC-OUT) code computation includes the STATUS byte. If the conversion data readback is stopped after the eighth SCLK of the MSB data,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  returns high. The  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  bit of the STATUS byte then goes low to indicate a data-read attempt.



- A. Optional CRC byte. If the CRC is disabled, the frame shortens by one byte.  
 B. Optional STATUS header. If STATUS is disabled, the frame shortens by one byte.  
 C. Data are two bytes (16-bit resolution) or three bytes (24-bit resolution).  
 D. If the  $\text{SDO\_MODE}$  bit = 0, the previous state of  $\text{SDO}/\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  remains until SCLK begins. Otherwise,  $\text{SDO}/\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  follows  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ .  
 E. In synchronized and start/stop control modes,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  returns high at the 16th SCLK falling edge (eighth bit of the MS data byte). In one-shot control mode,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  stays low until a new conversion is started.

**Figure 7-40. Conversion Data Read, Long Format**

In normal operation, reading of conversion data ready is synchronized to the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  signal, but data are capable to be read asynchronously to  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ . However, when conversion data are read close to the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  falling edge, there is uncertainty whether previous data or new data are output. If the SCLK shift operation starts at least one  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  clock cycle before the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  falling edge, then old data are provided. If the shift operation starts at least one  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  clock cycle *after the*  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  falling edge, then new data are output. The  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  bit of the STATUS byte indicates if the data are old (previously read data) or new.

#### 7.5.1.8.1 Conversion Data

Conversion data are coded in two's-complement format, MSB first (sign bit), with resolution programmable to 24 bits or 16 bits. The 24-bit or 16-bit resolution is programmed by the DATA bit of the [CONFIG1](#) register. The SNR of 16-bit data is limited to 98.1dB as a result of 16-bit quantization noise. [Table 7-17](#) shows the output code for standard and extended input ranges for 24-bit resolution mode. The conversion data clips to positive and negative full-scale code values when the input signal exceeds the respective positive and negative full-scale values.

**Table 7-17. 24-Bit Output Data Format**

| DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE (V) <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 24-BIT OUTPUT DATA <sup>(2)</sup> |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                 | STANDARD RANGE                    | EXTENDED RANGE |
| $1.25 \cdot k \cdot V_{\text{REF}} \cdot (2^{23} - 1) / 2^{23}$ | 7FFFFFFh                          | 7FFFFFFh       |
| $k \cdot V_{\text{REF}} \cdot (2^{23} - 1) / 2^{23}$            | 7FFFFFFh                          | 666666h        |
| $k \cdot V_{\text{REF}} / 2^{23}$                               | 000001h                           | 000001h        |
| 0                                                               | 000000h                           | 000000h        |
| $-k \cdot V_{\text{REF}} / 2^{23}$                              | FFFFFFFh                          | FFFFFFFh       |
| $-k \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$                                       | 800000h                           | 99999Ah        |
| $-1.25 \cdot k \cdot V_{\text{REF}}$                            | 800000h                           | 800000h        |

(1)  $k = 1x$  or  $2x$  input range option.

(2) Ideal output data excluding offset and gain errors, and reduced resolution for OSR values < 32.



### 7.5.1.8.2 Data Ready

There are several methods available to determine when conversion data are ready for readback.

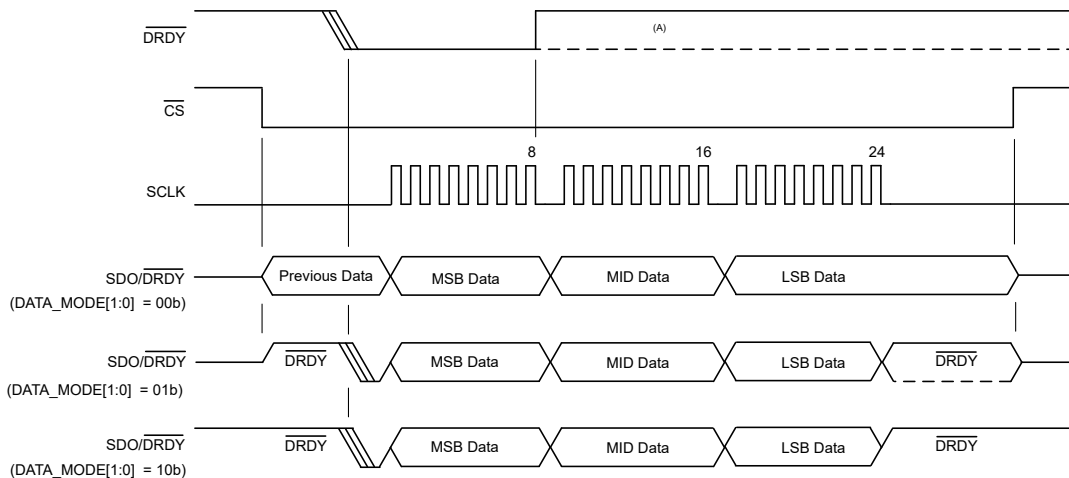
1. Hardware: Monitor the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  or the SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pin
2. Software: Monitor the DRDY bit of the STATUS byte
3. Clock count: Count the number of ADC clocks to predict when data are ready

#### 7.5.1.8.2.1 $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$

$\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  is the data-ready output signal.  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  drives high when conversions are started or resynchronized, and drives low when conversion data are ready.  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  is driven back high at the eighth SCLK during conversion data read. This behavior applies to the synchronized and the start/stop control modes. In one-shot control mode,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  stays low during conversion data read. If the ADC is programmed to enter standby mode (STBY\_MODE bit = 1b),  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  is driven back high three  $f_{\text{CLK}}$  cycles after transitioning low. If conversion data are not read,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pulses high just prior to the next falling edge. See the [Synchronization](#) section for details of the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  operation for each of the conversion control modes.  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  is an active output whether  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  is high or low.

#### 7.5.1.8.2.2 SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$

SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  is a dual-function output pin. This pin is programmable to fixed data output mode or to automatically change modes from data ready (not reading data) to data output mode (reading data). In automatic mode, the pin replaces the function of the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pin to conserve the number of SPI I/O lines. When in automatic mode and when  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  is low, SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  mirrors the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  pin until the first rising edge of SCLK. At this time, the pin changes to data output mode. When the data-read operation is complete, the pin reverts back to the  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  mode. The data-read operation is complete on the 24th falling edge of SCLK, or the 40th edge if the CRC and STATUS bytes are included. The DATA\_MODE[1:0] bits = 01b programs the automatic mode. The 10b setting also operates in automatic mode, but maintains SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  as an active output when  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  is high. [Figure 7-41](#) illustrates the SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  operation.



- A. In synchronized and start/stop control modes,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  returns high at the eighth SCLK falling edge (eighth bit of MSB data). In one-shot control mode,  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  stays low until a new conversion is started.

**Figure 7-41. SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  and  $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$  Function**

#### 7.5.1.8.2.3 DRDY Bit

The software method of determining data ready is by polling the DRDY bit (bit 0 of the STATUS byte). When DRDY = 1b, the data are new from the last data read operation, otherwise the data supplied are the previous data. After data are read, the bit stays cleared until the next conversion data are ready. To avoid missing data, poll the bit at least as often as the output data rate.

#### 7.5.1.8.2.4 Clock Counting

Another method to determine if data are ready is to count clock cycles. This method is only possible when using an external clock because the internal clock oscillator is not observable. After synchronization or conversion start, the number of clock cycles for the first conversion is larger compared to the normal conversion period. The clock cycles of the first conversion is equivalent to the latency time, as listed in the [Digital Filter](#) section.

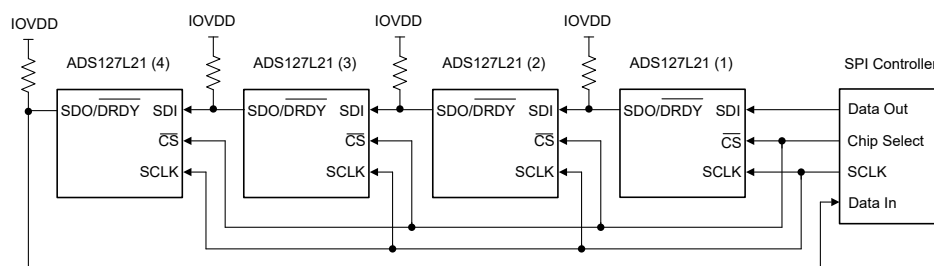
#### 7.5.1.8.3 STATUS Byte

STATUS is an optional byte prefixed to the conversion data. See [Table 8-5](#) for the STATUS byte field descriptions. The STATUS byte is enabled by setting the STATUS bit of the [CONFIG3](#) register. The STATUS byte sent with conversion data has the same content as the STATUS register.

#### 7.5.1.9 Daisy-Chain Operation

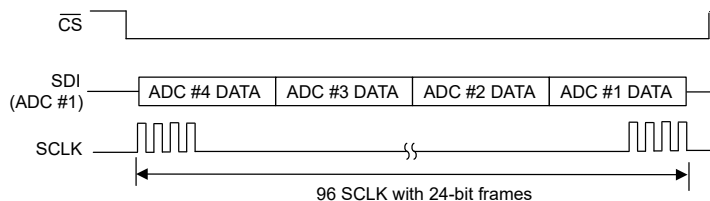
In simultaneous-sampling systems with multiple ADCs, a daisy-chain string connection reduces the number of SPI I/Os to the host controller. A daisy-chain connection links the SPI output of one device to the SPI input of the next device. This connection results in the chained devices appearing as a single logical device to the host controller. There is no special programming required for daisy-chain operation, simply apply additional shift clocks to access all devices in the chain. For simplified operation, program the same SPI frame size for each device. For example, when enabling the CRC option of all devices, thus producing a 32-bit frame size.

[Figure 7-42](#) illustrates four devices connected in a daisy-chain configuration. The SDI of ADS127L21 (1) connects to the host SPI data out, and SDO/DRDY of ADS127L21 (4) connects to the host SPI data input. The shift operation is simultaneous for all devices in the chain. After each ADC completes the conversion data shifting, the shifted-in data of SDI appears on SDO/DRDY. This pin then drives the SDI of the next device in the chain. The shift operation continues until the last device in the chain is reached. The SPI frame ends when  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  is taken high, at which time the data shifted into each device is interpreted. Program the SDO/DRDY pin to data-output-only mode.



**Figure 7-42. Daisy-Chain Connection**

[Figure 7-43](#) shows the 24-bit frame size of each device used at initial communication after device power up.

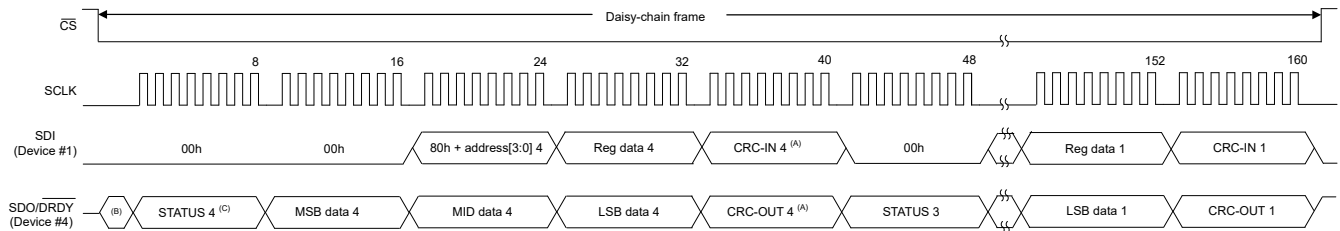


**Figure 7-43. 24-Bit Data Input Sequence**

To input data, the host first shifts in the data intended for the last device in the chain. The number of input bytes for each ADC is sized to match the output frame size. The default frame size is 24 bits, so initially each ADC requires three bytes by prefixing a pad byte before the two command bytes. The input data of ADC (4) is first, followed by the input data of ADC (3), and so forth.

[Figure 7-44](#) illustrates the detailed input data sequence for the daisy-chain write register operation of [Figure 7-42](#). 40-bit frames for each ADC are shown (24-bits of data, with the STATUS and CRC bytes enabled).

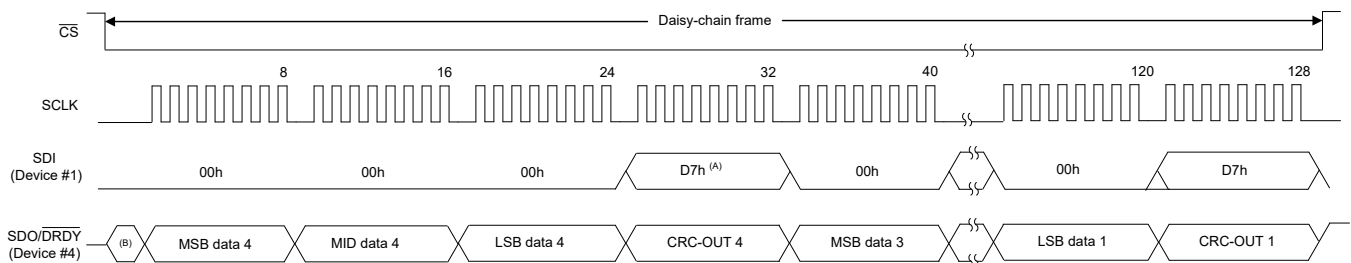
Command operations are potentially different for each ADC. The read register operation requires a second frame operation to read out register data.



- A. Optional CRC byte. If CRC is disabled, the individual frames shorten by one byte.
- B. Previous state of SDO/DRDY before SCLK is applied.
- C. Optional STATUS byte. If STATUS is disabled, the individual frames shorten by one byte.

**Figure 7-44. Write Register Data in Daisy-Chain Connection**

Figure 7-45 shows the clock sequence to read conversion data from the device connection provided in Figure 7-42. This example illustrates a 32-bit output frame (24-bits of data, with the CRC byte enabled). The output data of ADC (4) is first in the sequence, followed by the data of ADC (3), and so on. The number of bits per frame multiplied by the number of devices in the chain is the number of clocks required to shift out data. In this example, 32-bit output frames × four devices result in 128 total clocks.



- A. Optional CRC byte. If CRC is disabled, the individual frames shorten by one byte.
- B. Previous state of SDO/DRDY before SCLK is applied.

**Figure 7-45. Read Conversion Data in Daisy-Chain Connection**

The maximum number of devices connected in daisy-chain configuration is limited by the SCLK signal frequency, data rate, and number of bits per frame. Equation 22 calculates the maximum number of devices allowed in a chain. The same limitation applies to parallel-connected SPI because the data from each ADC is also read in series.

$$\text{Maximum devices in a chain} = \lfloor f_{\text{SCLK}} / (f_{\text{DATA}} \cdot \text{bits per frame}) \rfloor \quad (22)$$

For example, the maximum number of daisy-chain connected devices is the floor of:  $\lfloor 20 \text{ MHz} / (100 \text{ kHz} \cdot 32) \rfloor = 6$ . Assuming  $f_{\text{SCLK}} = 20 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{\text{DATA}} = 100 \text{ kSPS}$ , and 32-bit frames are used.

#### 7.5.1.10 3-Wire SPI Mode

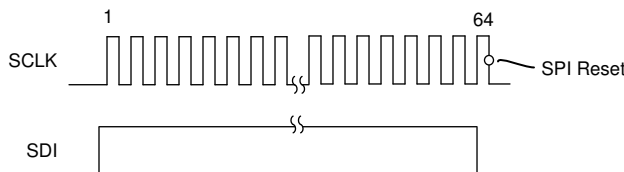
The ADC has the option of 3-wire SPI operation by grounding  $\overline{\text{CS}}$ . Engage 3-wire mode by grounding  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  at power up or after reset. The 3-wire SPI mode is indicated by bit 7 (CS\_MODE) of the STATUS register. The device changes to 4-wire SPI mode when  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  is taken high.

Because  $\overline{\text{CS}}$  no longer controls the frame timing in 3-wire mode, SCLKs are counted by the ADC to determine the frame beginning and end. Make sure the number of SCLK bits are controlled by the host and match the size of the output frame. The number of bits per frame depends on the device configuration. The size of the output frame is given in Table 7-15. Because frame timing is determined by the number of SCLKs, avoid inadvertent SCLK transitions, such as those occurring at power up.

The 3-wire SPI mode supports the same command format and clocking as 4-wire mode, except there is no  $\overline{CS}$  toggling. There are no wait time requirements between frames for the remaining registers. Except for read/write operations of the programmable filter coefficients, where a  $10f_{CLK}$  cycle delay is required between frames.

#### 7.5.1.10.1 3-Wire SPI Mode Frame Reset

In 3-wire SPI mode, unintended SCLK transitions potentially misaligns the frame, resulting in loss of SPI synchronization. As shown in [Figure 7-46](#), the SPI is resynchronized by sending an SPI reset pattern. The reset pattern is a minimum of 63 consecutive 1s followed by one 0 at the 64th SCLK. The 65th SCLK starts a new SPI frame. Optionally, completely reset the ADC by toggling RESET or by the reset pattern described in the [Reset by SPI Input Pattern](#) section.



**Figure 7-46. 3-Wire Mode SPI Reset Pattern**

#### 7.5.1.11 SPI CRC

The SPI cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is an SPI check code used to detect transmission errors to and from the host controller. An input CRC byte is transmitted with the input data on SDI by the host and a CRC byte is transmitted with the output data on SDO/DRDY by the ADC. The SPI CRC error check is enabled by the SPI\_CRC bit of the [CONFIG3](#) register.

The CRC code is calculated by the host on the two command bytes. Any input bytes padded to the start of the frame are not included in the CRC calculation. The ADC checks the input command CRC code against an internal code calculated over the two input command bytes. If the CRC codes do not match, the command is not executed and the SPI\_ERR bit is set in the STATUS byte. Register write operations are blocked except to the STATUS register to allow clearing the SPI CRC error by writing 1b to the SPI\_ERR bit. Register read operations are not blocked unless an SPI\_CRC error is detected in the SPI frame of a register read command.

The number of bytes used to calculate the output CRC code depends on the amount of data bytes transmitted in the frame. All data bytes that precede the output CRC code are used in the CRC calculation. [Table 7-18](#) shows the number of bytes used for the output CRC calculation.

**Table 7-18. Byte Count of Output CRC Code**

| BYTE COUNT | BYTE FIELD DESCRIPTION                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2          | 16 bits of conversion data                      |
| 2          | One byte of register data + 00h pad byte        |
| 3          | 16 bits of conversion data + STATUS byte        |
| 3          | 24 bits of conversion data                      |
| 3          | One byte of register data + two 00h pad bytes   |
| 4          | 24 bits of conversion data + STATUS byte        |
| 4          | One byte of register data + three 00h pad bytes |

The CRC value is the 8-bit or 16-bit remainder of a bitwise exclusive-OR (XOR) operation of the variable length argument with the CRC polynomial. The ADS127L21 uses 8-bit and 16-bit CRC lengths depending on the CRC function. An 8-bit CRC is used for SPI, main program memory, and IIR filter coefficients. The 8-bit CRC is based on the CRC-8-ATM (HEC) polynomial:  $X^8 + X^2 + X^1 + 1$ . The nine coefficients of the polynomial are: 1 00000111.

A 16-bit CRC is used exclusively for the 128 FIR filter coefficients. The 16-bit CRC is based on the CRC-16-IBM polynomial:  $X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$ . The 17 coefficients are 1 10000000 00000101.

The following procedure computes the CRC value:

1. Left shift the initial data value by eight bits (16 bits for the 16-bit CRC) by appending 0s in the LSB, creating a new data value.
2. Perform an initial XOR to the MSB of the new data value from step 1 with FFh (FFFFh for the 16-bit CRC).
3. Align the MSB of the CRC polynomial to the left-most, logic 1 of the data.
4. The bits of the data value that are not in alignment with the CRC polynomial drop down and append to the right of the new XOR result. XOR the data value with the aligned CRC polynomial. The XOR operation creates a new, shorter-length value.
5. If the XOR result is less than or equal to the 8-bit or 16-bit CRC length, the procedure ends, yielding an 8-bit or 16-bit CRC code result. Otherwise, continue with the XOR operation at step 3 using the current XOR result. The number of loop iterations depend on the value of the initial data.

## 7.5.2 Register Memory CRC

CRCs are used to detect unintended changes in the user register memory. The register memory consists of three spaces with corresponding CRC values: the main program memory, the FIR filter coefficient memory, and the IIR filter coefficient memory. Error flags indicate CRC errors in the three spaces (see the [STATUS2](#) register). The flags are ORed to set the global register map CRC error flag (CRC\_ERR) of the [STATUS1](#) register. The CRC function is enabled by the REG\_CRC bit of the [CONFIG3](#) register.

### 7.5.2.1 Main Program Memory CRC

The main program memory CRC is calculated over register addresses 00h to 11h using the 8-bit CRC polynomial shown in the [SPI CRC](#) section. This range excludes addresses 02h, 03h, and 04h ([STATUS1](#), [STATUS2](#), and [CONTROL](#) registers). Write the CRC value to the [MAIN\\_CRC](#) register whenever the program memory is changed. The ADC compares the value to an internal calculation. If the values do not match, the M\_CRC\_ERR bit in the [STATUS2](#) register is set. This error is ORed with the other CRC memory errors and is shown in the global CRC\_ERR of the [STATUS1](#) register. If the M\_CRC\_ERR is set, check the memory contents and update the CRC value. Allow a delay for the ADC to compute the internal CRC then write 1b to the bit to clear. The CRC error check is enabled by the REG\_CRC bit of the [CONFIG3](#) register.

Because the REV\_ID potentially changes during device production without notice, read the contents of the REV\_ID register when calculating the CRC value.

### 7.5.2.2 FIR Filter Coefficient CRC

The FIR filter coefficient CRC is used to validate FIR coefficient memory. The FIR CRC value is calculated over the 128, 32-bit FIR coefficients, including zero-valued ending coefficients. A 16-bit CRC polynomial is used for the FIR memory (see the [SPI CRC](#) section for details). After the FIR coefficients are loaded to the ADC, write the 16-bit CRC value to the two, eight-bit FIR CRC registers (see the [FIR\\_CRC1](#) and [FIR\\_CRC0](#) registers). The ADC compares the CRC value to an internal calculation. If the values do not match, the F\_CRC\_ERR bit in the [STATUS2](#) register is set. The bit is ORed with the other CRC error flags to set the global CRC\_ERR bit of the [STATUS1](#) register. If the error flag is set, check the FIR coefficient contents and update the CRC value then disable and re-enable the REG\_CRC bit to clear the bit. The FIR coefficient CRC is disabled if the FIR3 filter is disabled by the FIR3\_DIS bit of the [FILTER2](#) register.

### 7.5.2.3 IIR Filter Coefficient CRC

The IIR filter coefficient CRC validates the IIR coefficient memory. The IIR CRC value is calculated over the 25, 32-bit IIR coefficients, using the 8-bit CRC polynomial; see the [SPI CRC](#) section. After the IIR coefficients are loaded to the ADC, write the 8-bit CRC value to the [IIR\\_CRC](#) register. The ADC compares the CRC value to an internal calculation. If the values do not match, the I\_CRC\_ERR bit of the [STATUS2](#) register is set, which is logically ORed with the other CRC error flags to set the global CRC\_ERR bit of the [STATUS1](#) register. If the error bit is set, check the IIR coefficient contents and update the CRC value then disable and re-enable the REG\_CRC bit to clear the bit. The IIR coefficient CRC is disabled if the IIR filter is disabled by the IIR\_DIS bit of the [FILTER2](#) register.

## 8 Register Map

Table 8-1 shows the ADS127L21 register map. Register data are read or written one register byte at a time for each SPI operation. The FIR\_BANK and IIR\_BANK registers use a single address to read or write filter coefficients. Writing to any register address greater than the CONTROL register (address = 04h) results in a conversion restart and loss of synchronization. If conversions are stopped (START pin low or STOP bit written), conversions are not restarted after register writes.

**Table 8-1. ADS127L21 Register Map Overview**

| ADDRESS | REGISTER  | DEFAULT   | BIT 7         | BIT 6        | BIT 5           | BIT 4         | BIT 3           | BIT 2     | BIT 1          | BIT 0     |
|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 00h     | DEV_ID    | 02h       | DEV_ID[7:0]   |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 01h     | REV_ID    | xxh       | REV_ID[7:0]   |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 02h     | STATUS1   | x1100xxxb | CS_MODE       | ALV_FLAG     | POR_FLAG        | SPI_ERR       | CRC_ERR         | ADC_ERR   | MOD_FLAG       | DRDY      |
| 03h     | STATUS2   | 00h       | RESERVED      |              |                 |               |                 | I_CRC_ERR | F_CRC_ERR      | M_CRC_ERR |
| 04h     | CONTROL   | 00h       | RESET[5:0]    |              |                 |               |                 |           | START          | STOP      |
| 05h     | MUX       | 00h       | RESERVED      |              |                 |               |                 |           | MUX[1:0]       |           |
| 06h     | CONFIG1   | 00h       | DATA          | EXT_RNG      | REF_RNG         | INP_RNG       | VCM             | REFP_BUF  | AINP_BUF       | AINN_BUF  |
| 07h     | CONFIG2   | 08h       | RESERVED      |              | START_MODE[1:0] |               | SPEED_MODE[1:0] |           | STBY_MODE      | PWDN      |
| 08h     | CONFIG3   | 00h       | CLK_SEL       | CLK_DIV[1:0] |                 | OUT_DRV       | RESERVED        | SPI_CRC   | REG_CRC        | STATUS    |
| 09h     | FILTER1   | 00h       | FLTR_SEL[2:0] |              |                 | FLTR_OSR[4:0] |                 |           |                |           |
| 0Ah     | FILTER2   | 01h       | RESERVED      | DELAY[2:0]   |                 |               | FLTR_SEQ        | FIR2_DIS  | FIR3_DIS       | IIR_DIS   |
| 0Bh     | FILTER3   | 01h       | RESERVED      |              |                 |               |                 |           | DATA_MODE[1:0] |           |
| 0Ch     | OFFSET2   | 00h       | OFFSET[23:16] |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 0Dh     | OFFSET1   | 00h       | OFFSET[15:8]  |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 0Eh     | OFFSET0   | 00h       | OFFSET[7:0]   |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 0Fh     | GAIN2     | 40h       | GAIN[23:16]   |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 10h     | GAIN1     | 00h       | GAIN[15:8]    |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 11h     | GAIN0     | 00h       | GAIN[7:0]     |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 12h     | MAIN_CRC  | 00h       | MAIN_CRC[7:0] |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 13h     | FIR_BANK  | xxh       | FIR_BANK[7:0] |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 14h     | FIR_CRC1  | xxh       | FIR_CRC[15:8] |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 15h     | FIR_CRCx0 | xxh       | FIR_CRC[7:0]  |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 16h     | IIR_BANK  | xxh       | IIR_BANK[7:0] |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |
| 17h     | IIR_CRC   | xxh       | IIR_CRC[7:0]  |              |                 |               |                 |           |                |           |

Table 8-2 lists the access codes of the registers.

**Table 8-2. Register Access Codes**

| Access Type            | Code | Description                            |
|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------|
| Read                   | R    | Read only                              |
| Write                  | W    | Write only                             |
| Read and write         | R/W  | Read and write                         |
| Reset or default value | -n   | Value after reset or the default value |

## DEV\_ID Register (Address = 00h) [reset = 02h]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-1. DEV\_ID Register**

| 7           | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEV_ID[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-02h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-3. DEV\_ID Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                   |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 7:0 | DEV_ID[7:0] | R    | 02h   | Device ID.<br>02h = ADS127L21 |

## REV\_ID Register (Address = 01h) [reset = xxh]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-2. REV\_ID Register**

| 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REVID[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-xxxxxxxh |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-4. REV\_ID Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset    | Description                                                                                 |
|-----|-------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | REV_ID[7:0] | R    | xxxxxxxh | Die revision ID.<br>The die revision ID can change during device production without notice. |

## STATUS1 Register (Address = 02h) [reset = x1100xxxh]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-3. STATUS1 Register**

| 7       | 6        | 5        | 4       | 3       | 2       | 1        | 0    |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------|
| CS_MODE | ALV_FLAG | POR_FLAG | SPI_ERR | CRC_ERR | ADC_ERR | MOD_FLAG | DRDY |
| R-xb    | R/W-1b   | R/W-1b   | R/W-0b  | R-0b    | R-xb    | R-xb     | R-xb |

**Table 8-5. STATUS1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CS_MODE  | R    | xb    | $\overline{CS}$ mode.<br>This bit indicates 4-wire or 3-wire SPI mode. The mode is determined by the state of $\overline{CS}$ at power up or after reset.<br>0b = 4-wire SPI operation ( $\overline{CS}$ is active)<br>1b = 3-wire SPI operation ( $\overline{CS}$ is tied low)       |
| 6   | ALV_FLAG | R/W  | 1b    | Analog supply low-voltage flag.<br>This bit indicates a low-voltage was detected on the analog power supplies. Write 1b to clear the flag to detect the next low-voltage condition.<br>0b = No low-voltage detection from when the flag was last cleared<br>1b = Low-voltage detected |



**Table 8-5. STATUS1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5   | POR_FLAG | R/W  | 1b    | Power-on reset (POR) flag.<br>This bit indicates a reset at device power-on, by a brownout of the IOVDD supply, or by a user-initiated reset. Write 1b to clear the flag to detect the next reset.<br>0b = No reset from when the flag was last cleared<br>1b = Device reset occurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4   | SPI_ERR  | R/W  | 0b    | SPI communication CRC error.<br>This bit indicates an SPI CRC error. If set, register write operations are blocked, except for the STATUS register that allows clearing the error (write 1b to clear the error). Register read operations remain functional. The SPI CRC error detection is enabled by the SPI_CRC bit of the CONFIG4 register.<br>0b = No SPI CRC error<br>1b = SPI CRC error                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3   | CRC_ERR  | R    | 0b    | Global memory CRC error.<br>This bit is an OR of the main memory, the FIR coefficients, and the IIR coefficients CRC errors. If the values written to the associated CRC registers do not match the ADC calculation, individual error bits are set in the I_CRC_ERR, F_CRC_ERR, and M_CRC_ERR bits of the STATUS2 register. This flag auto-clears when the individual CRC errors are cleared. Set the REG_CRC bit of the CONFIG3 register to enable memory CRC error check.<br>0b = No global memory CRC error<br>1b = Global memory CRC error |
| 2   | ADC_ERR  | R    | xb    | Internal ADC error.<br>ADC_ERR indicates an internal error. Perform a power cycle or reset the device.<br>0b = No ADC error<br>1b = ADC error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1   | MOD_FLAG | R    | xb    | Modulator saturation flag.<br>This bit indicates modulator saturation occurred during the conversion cycle. The flag is valid at the end of the conversion cycle.<br>0b = No modulator saturation<br>1b = Modulator saturation during the conversion cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0   | DRDY     | R    | xb    | Data-ready bit.<br>This bit asserts when new conversion data are ready. The bit is the inverse of the $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ pin. Poll this bit in lieu of the $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ pin to determine if conversion data are new or are repeated data from the last read operation. In one-shot control mode, this bit remains at 1b until a new conversion is started.<br>0b = Data are not new<br>1b = Data are new                                                                                                                     |



## STATUS2 Register (Address = 03h) [reset = 00h]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-4. STATUS2 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2         | 1         | 0         |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   | I_CRC_ERR | F_CRC_ERR | M_CRC_ERR |
| R-00000b |   |   |   |   | R-0b      | R-0b      | R/W-0b    |

**Table 8-6. STATUS2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|-----------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:3 | RESERVED  | R    | 00000b | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2   | I_CRC_ERR | R    | 0b     | IIR coefficient memory CRC error.<br>If the value written to the IIR memory CRC register (register address 17h) does not match the internal calculation, the error is flagged to this bit and to the global CRC_ERR bit of the STATUS1 register. Clear the error by correcting the IIR_CRC register value and disable and re-enable the register CRC check (REG_CRC bit of the CONFIG3 register). Set the REG_CRC bit (CONFIG3 register) to enable the IIR memory error check.<br>0b = No IIR coefficient memory CRC error<br>1b = IIR coefficient memory CRC error             |
| 1   | F_CRC_ERR | R    | 0b     | FIR coefficient memory CRC error.<br>If the value written to the FIR memory CRC register (register addresses 14h and 15h) do not match the internal calculation, the error is flagged to this bit and to the global CRC_ERR bit of the STATUS1 register. Clear the error by correcting the FIR_CRC register values and disable and re-enable the register CRC check (REG_CRC bit of the CONFIG3 register). Set the REG_CRC bit (CONFIG3 register) to enable the register bank error check.<br>0b = No FIR coefficient memory CRC error<br>1b = FIR coefficient memory CRC error |
| 0   | M_CRC_ERR | R/W  | 0b     | Main memory CRC error.<br>If the value written to the main register memory CRC register (register address 12h) does not match the internal calculation, the error is flagged to this bit and to the global CRC_ERR bit of the STATUS1 register. Clear the error by correcting the MAIN_CRC register value, then write 1b to this bit. Set the REG_CRC bit (CONFIG3 register) to enable the register bank error check.<br>0b = No main memory CRC error<br>1b = Main memory CRC error                                                                                            |

**CONTROL Register (Address = 04h) [reset = 00h]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-5. CONTROL Register**

| 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1     | 0    |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|------|
| RESET[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   | START | STOP |
| W-000000b  |   |   |   |   |   | W-0b  | W-0b |

**Table 8-7. CONTROL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:2 | RESET[5:0] | W    | 000000b | Device reset.<br>Write 010110b to reset the ADC. Set the adjacent START and STOP bits to 00b in the same write operation to reset the ADC. These bits always read 000000b.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1   | START      | W    | 0b      | Start conversion.<br>Conversions are started or restarted by writing 1b. In one-shot control mode, one conversion is started. In start/stop control mode, conversions are started and continue until stopped by the STOP bit. Writing 1b to the START bit while a conversion is ongoing restarts the conversion. This bit has no effect in synchronized control mode. Writing 1b to both the START and STOP bits has no effect. The START bit is self-clearing and always reads 0b.<br>0b = No operation<br>1b = Start or restart conversion |
| 0   | STOP       | W    | 0b      | Stop conversion.<br>This bit stops conversions after the current conversion completes. This bit has no effect in synchronized control mode. Writing 1b to both the START and STOP has no effect. STOP is self-clearing and always reads 0b.<br>0b = No operation<br>1b = Stop conversion after the current conversion completes                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## MUX Register (Address = 05h) [reset = 00h]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-6. MUX Register**

| 7         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|
| RESERVED  |   |   |   |   |   | MUX[1:0] |   |
| R-000000b |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-00b  |   |

**Table 8-8. MUX Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|----------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:2 | RESERVED | R    | 000000b | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1:0 | MUX[1:0] | R/W  | 00b     | Input multiplexer selection.<br>These bits select the polarity of the analog input and select the test modes. See the <a href="#">Analog Input</a> section for details.<br>00b = Normal input polarity<br>01b = Inverted input polarity<br>10b = Offset and noise test: AINP and AINN disconnected, ADC inputs internally shorted to (AVDD1 + AVSS) / 2<br>11b = Common-mode test: ADC inputs internally shorted and connected to AINP |

**CONFIG1 Register (Address = 06h) [reset = 00h]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-7. CONFIG1 Register**

| 7      | 6       | 5       | 4       | 3      | 2        | 1        | 0        |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| DATA   | EXT_RNG | REF_RNG | INP_RNG | VCM    | REFP_BUF | AINP_BUF | AINN_BUF |
| R/W-0b | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   |

**Table 8-9. CONFIG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | DATA     | R/W  | 0b    | Data resolution selection.<br>This bit selects the output data resolution.<br>0b = 24-bit resolution<br>1b = 16-bit resolution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6   | EXT_RNG  | R/W  | 0b    | Extended input range selection.<br>This bit extends the input range by 25%. See the <a href="#">Input Range</a> section for more details.<br>0b = Standard input range<br>1b = 25% extended input range                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5   | REF_RNG  | R/W  | 0b    | Voltage reference range selection.<br>Program this bit to select the low- or high-reference voltage range to match the applied reference voltage. See the <a href="#">Recommended Operating Conditions</a> table for the range of reference voltages. When the high-reference range is selected, the INP_RNG bit is internally overridden to the 1x input range.<br>0b = Low-reference range<br>1b = High-reference range |
| 4   | INP_RNG  | R/W  | 0b    | Input range selection.<br>This bit selects the 1x or 2x input range. See the <a href="#">Input Range</a> section for more details.<br>0b = 1x input range<br>1b = 2x input range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3   | VCM      | R/W  | 0b    | VCM output enable.<br>This bit enables the VCM output voltage pin. The VCM voltage is $(AVDD1 + AVSS) / 2$ .<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2   | REFP_BUF | R/W  | 0b    | Reference positive buffer enable.<br>This bit enables the REFP reference input precharge buffer.<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1   | AINP_BUF | R/W  | 0b    | Analog input positive buffer enable.<br>This bit enables the AINP analog input precharge buffer.<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0   | AINN_BUF | R/W  | 0b    | Analog input negative buffer enable.<br>This bit enables the AINN analog input precharge buffer.<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## CONFIG2 Register (Address = 07h) [reset = 08h]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-8. CONFIG2 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5               | 4 | 3               | 2 | 1         | 0      |
|----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------|--------|
| RESERVED |   | START_MODE[1:0] |   | SPEED_MODE[1:0] |   | STBY_MODE | PWDN   |
| R-0b     |   | R/W-00b         |   | R/W-10b         |   | R/W-0b    | R/W-0b |

**Table 8-10. CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:6 | RESERVED        | R    | 00b   | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5:4 | START_MODE[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | START mode selection.<br>These bits program the mode of the START pin. See the <a href="#">Synchronization</a> section for more details.<br>00b = Start/stop control mode<br>01b = One-shot control mode<br>10b = Synchronized control mode<br>11b = Reserved                                                                                                                   |
| 3:2 | SPEED_MODE[1:0] | R/W  | 10b   | Speed mode selection.<br>These bits program the speed modes of the device. The ADC clock frequency listed corresponds to the mode.<br>00b = Low-speed mode ( $f_{CLK} = 3.2\text{MHz}$ )<br>01b = Mid-speed mode ( $f_{CLK} = 12.8\text{MHz}$ )<br>10b = High-speed mode ( $f_{CLK} = 25.6\text{MHz}$ )<br>11b = Max-speed mode ( $f_{CLK} = 32.768\text{MHz}$ , external only) |
| 1   | STBY_MODE       | R/W  | 0b    | Standby mode selection.<br>This bit enables the automatic standby mode when conversions are stopped.<br>0b = Idle mode; the ADC remains fully powered when conversions stop.<br>1b = Standby mode; the ADC powers down when conversions stop. Standby mode is exited when conversions restart.                                                                                  |
| 0   | PWDN            | R/W  | 0b    | Power-down mode selection.<br>This bit powers down the ADC. All functions are powered down except for SPI operation and the digital LDO to retain user register settings.<br>0b = Normal operation<br>1b = Power-down mode                                                                                                                                                      |

**CONFIG3 Register (Address = 08h) [reset = 00h]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-9. CONFIG3 Register**

| 7       | 6            | 5       | 4        | 3       | 2       | 1      | 0      |
|---------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| CLK_SEL | CLK_DIV[1:0] | OUT_DRV | RESERVED | SPI_CRC | REG_CRC | STATUS |        |
| R/W-0b  | R/W-00b      | R/W-0b  | R-0b     | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b | R/W-0b |

**Table 8-11. CONFIG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CLK_SEL      | R/W  | 0b    | Clock selection.<br>Selects internal or external clock operation.<br>0b = Internal oscillator operation<br>1b = External clock operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6:5 | CLK_DIV[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Clock divider selection.<br>Select the clock division factor for either internal or external clock.<br>Selecting the divide-by-2 and divide-by-16 clock division factors force the low-latency filter OSR values of the mid-speed mode to all other speed modes. See the <a href="#">FILTER1</a> register for a list of OSR values of the speed modes.<br>00b = $f_{CLK} / 1$<br>01b = $f_{CLK} / 2$<br>10b = $f_{CLK} / 8$<br>11b = $f_{CLK} / 16$                                                                                                          |
| 4   | OUT_DRV      | R/W  | 0b    | Digital output drive selection.<br>Select the drive strength of the digital outputs.<br>0b = Full-drive strength<br>1b = Half-drive strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3   | RESERVED     | R    | 0b    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | SPI_CRC      | R/W  | 0b    | SPI CRC enable.<br>This bit enables the SPI CRC error detection. When enabled, the device verifies the CRC input byte and appends a CRC byte to the output data. The SPI_ERR bit of the STATUS byte sets if an input SPI CRC error is detected. Write 1b to the SPI_ERR bit to clear the error.<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1   | REG_CRC      | R/W  | 0b    | Memory CRC enable.<br>This bit enables the main, IIR coefficient, and FIR coefficient memory CRC error check. If the values written to the associated CRC value registers do not match the ADC calculation, individual errors are reported to the I_CRC_ERR, F_CRC_ERR, and M_CRC_ERR error bits of the STATUS2 register. If any CRC error bit is set, the global CRC error bit (CRC_ERR) is set in the STATUS1 register. Toggle the REG_CRC bit to clear the I_CRC_ERR and F_CRC_ERR flags after correcting the CRC value.<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled |

**Table 8-11. CONFIG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field  | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|--------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | STATUS | R/W  | 0b    | STATUS1 byte output enable.<br>Program this bit to prefix the STATUS1 register data to the conversion data. The STATUS1 register data are also prefixed to the register data output when reading registers.<br>0b = Disabled<br>1b = Enabled |

**FILTER1 Register (Address = 09h) [reset = 00h]**

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-10. FILTER1 Register**

|               |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4             | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FLTR_SEL[2:0] |   |   | FLTR_OSR[4:0] |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-000b      |   |   | R/W-00000b    |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-12. FILTER1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:5 | FLTR_SEL[2:0] | R/W  | 000b  | Digital filter selection.<br>The function of these bits depend on the wideband or sinc filter mode selection made by the FLTR_OSR[4:0] bits.<br><br>If the wideband filter is selected by FLTR_OSR[4:0], these bits select the preset or programmable FIR filter coefficients.<br>000b = Preset FIR filter coefficients<br>001b to 110b = Reserved<br>111b = Programmable FIR filter coefficients<br><br>If the sinc filter is selected by FLTR_OSR[4:0], these bits select the sinc3 or sinc4 first stage filter.<br>000b = Sinc4 first stage filter<br>001b = Sinc3 first stage filter<br>010b to 111b = Reserved |

**Table 8-12. FILTER1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|---------------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4:0 | FLTR_OSR[4:0] | R/W  | 00000b | <p>Digital filter mode and oversampling ratio selection. These bits select the oversampling ratio and the filter mode (wideband or sinc). For sinc filter mode, sincx = sinc3 or sinc4 filter selection made by FLTR_SEL[2:0]. The wideband filter OSR values decrease by 2 if FIR2 or FIR3 is disabled, and decrease by 4 if FIR2 and FIR3 are disabled. The output data rate is equal to <math>f_{MOD} / OSR</math>.</p> <p>00000b = Wideband, OSR = 32<br/> 00001b = Wideband, OSR = 64<br/> 00010b = Wideband, OSR = 128<br/> 00011b = Wideband, OSR = 256<br/> 00100b = Wideband, OSR = 512<br/> 00101b = Wideband, OSR = 1024<br/> 00110b = Wideband, OSR = 2048<br/> 00111b = Wideband, OSR = 4096<br/> 01000b = Sincx, OSR = 12<br/> 01001b = Sincx, OSR = 16<br/> 01010b = Sincx, OSR = 24<br/> 01011b = Sincx, OSR = 32<br/> 01100b = Sincx, OSR = 64<br/> 01101b = Sincx, OSR = 128<br/> 01110b = Sincx, OSR = 256 (167 mid-speed mode)<br/> 01111b = Sincx, OSR = 333 (256 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10000b = Sincx, OSR = 512 (333 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10001b = Sincx, OSR = 667 (512 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10010b = Sincx, OSR = 1024 (667 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10011b = Sincx, OSR = 1333 (1024 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10100b = Sincx, OSR = 2048 (1333 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10101b = Sincx, OSR = 2667 (2048 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10110b = Sincx, OSR = 4096 (2667 mid-speed mode)<br/> 10111b = Sincx, OSR = 5333 (4096 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11000b = Sincx, OSR = 26667 (13333 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11001b = Sincx, OSR = 32000 (16000 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11010b = Sincx, OSR = 96000 (48000 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11011b = Sincx, OSR = 160000 (80000 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11100b = Sincx + sinc1, OSR = 26656 (13334 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11101b = Sincx + sinc1, OSR = 32000 (16000 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11110b = Sincx + sinc1, OSR = 96000 (48000 mid-speed mode)<br/> 11111b = Sincx + sinc1, OSR = 160000 (80000 mid-speed mode)</p> |



## **FILTER2 Register (Address = 0Ah) [reset = 01h]**

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-11. FILTER2 Register**

| 7        | 6          | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2        | 1        | 0       |
|----------|------------|---|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| RESERVED | DELAY[2:0] |   |   | FLTR_SEQ | FIR2_DIS | FIR3_DIS | IIR_DIS |
| R/W-0b   | R/W-000b   |   |   | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   | R/W-1b  |

**Table 8-13. FILTER2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED   | R    | 0b    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6:4 | DELAY[2:0] | R/W  | 000b  | Conversion-start delay time selection.<br>These bits program a delay time between when the START pin is high or when writing to the START bit to the start of the first conversion ( $f_{MOD} = f_{CLK} / 2$ ).<br>000b = 0<br>001b = $4 / f_{MOD}$<br>010b = $8 / f_{MOD}$<br>011b = $16 / f_{MOD}$<br>100b = $32 / f_{MOD}$<br>101b = $128 / f_{MOD}$<br>110b = $512 / f_{MOD}$<br>111b = $1024 / f_{MOD}$ |
| 3   | FLTR_SEQ   | R/W  | 0b    | Wideband filter computation sequence.<br>This bit programs the computational sequence of the IIR and FIR3 wideband filter sections.<br>0b = FIR3 then IIR<br>1b = IIR then FIR3                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2   | FIR2_DIS   | R/W  | 0b    | Wideband filter, FIR2 section disable.<br>This bit disables the FIR2 section of the wideband filter.<br>0b = Enabled<br>1b = Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1   | FIR3_DIS   | R/W  | 0b    | Wideband filter, FIR3 section disable.<br>This bit disables the FIR3 section of the wideband filter.<br>0b = Enabled<br>1b = Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0   | IIR_DIS    | R/W  | 1b    | Wideband filter, IIR section disable.<br>This bit disables the IIR section of the wideband filter.<br>0b = Enabled<br>1b = Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**FILTER3 Register (Address = 0Bh) [reset = 01h]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-12. FILTER3 Register**

| 7         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1              | 0 |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|
| RESERVED  |   |   |   |   |   | DATA_MODE[1:0] |   |
| R-000000b |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-01b        |   |

**Table 8-14. FILTER3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:2 | Reserved[5:0]  | R    | 000000b | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1:0 | DATA_MODE[1:0] | R/W  | 01b     | Data output pin function selection.<br>These bits program the function of the SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ pin. For SPI daisy-chain connection, use the data-output only mode.<br>00b = SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ pin is data-output only mode<br>01b = SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ is a dual mode: Data output and data ready<br>10b = Same as mode 01b, except SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ is active when $\overline{\text{CS}}$ is high<br>11b = Reserved |

**OFFSET2, OFFSET1, OFFSET0 Registers (Addresses = 0Ch, 0Dh, 0Eh) [reset = 00h, 00h, 00h]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-13. OFFSET2, OFFSET1, OFFSET0 Registers**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OFFSET[23:16] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| OFFSET[15:8]  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| OFFSET[7:0]   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-15. OFFSET Registers Field Description**

| Bit  | Field        | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|--------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23:0 | OFFSET[23:0] | R/W  | 000000h | User offset calibration value.<br>Three registers form the 24-bit offset calibration word. OFFSET[23:0] is in two's-complement representation and is subtracted from the conversion result. The offset operation precedes the gain operation. |

## GAIN2, GAIN1, GAIN0 Registers (Addresses = 0Fh, 10h, 11h) [reset = 40h, 00h, 00h]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-14. GAIN2, GAIN1, GAIN0 Registers**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GAIN[23:16]   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-01000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GAIN[15:8]    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GAIN[7:0]     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-16. GAIN Registers Field Description**

| Bit  | Field      | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23:0 | GAIN[23:0] | R/W  | 400000h | User gain calibration value.<br>Three registers form the 24-bit gain calibration word. GAIN[23:0] is a straight binary representation and normalized to 400000h for gain = 1. The conversion data are multiplied by GAIN[23:0] / 400000h after the offset operation. |

## MAIN\_CRC Register (Address = 12h) [reset = 00h]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-15. MAIN\_CRC Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MAIN_CRC[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-17. MAIN\_CRC Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | MAIN_CRC[7:0] | R/W  | 00h   | Main memory CRC value.<br>The main memory CRC is computed over registers 0h and 1h, skipping registers 2h, 3h, and 4h, and continuing with registers 5h through 11h. Write the computed CRC value to this register. If the value does not match the internal calculation, the M_REG_ERR bit is set in the STATUS2 register. The global CRC_ERR bit is also set in the STATUS1 register. Set the REG_CRC bit of the CONFIG3 register to enable all three types of memory CRC. |

**FIR\_BANK Register (Address = 13h) [reset = xxh]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-16. FIR\_BANK Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FIR_BANK[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-xxh       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-18. FIR\_BANK Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | FIR_BANK[7:0] | R/W  | xxh   | FIR programmable filter coefficient register memory bank<br>This register is a single address space that stores the 128 coefficients of the programmable FIR filter memory. Perform sequential read and write operations to the same register address to increment an internal pointer to the next memory location. Any change of address to another register in a read or write operation resets the internal pointer to the first memory space. The reset values of the programmable coefficients are undefined. See the <a href="#">FIR3 Filter Stage</a> section for the FIR coefficient byte sequence. |

**FIR\_CRC1, FIR\_CRC0 Registers (Addresses = 14h, 15h) [reset = xxh, xxh]**Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).**Figure 8-17. FIR\_CRC1, FIR\_CRC0 Registers**

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FIR_CRC1[15:8] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-xxh        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FIR_CRC0[7:0]  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-xxh        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-19. FIR\_CRC1, FIR\_CRC0 Registers Field Description**

| Bit  | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23:0 | FIR_CRC[23:0] | R/W  | xxxxh | Programmable FIR filter coefficients CRC value.<br>The programmable FIR filter coefficients CRC is a user-computed value for the 128, 32-bit FIR filter coefficients. A 16-bit polynomial is used for the FIR coefficient CRC ( $x^{16} + x^{15} + x^2 + 1$ ). FIR_CRC1 is the high byte value. If the value written does not match an internal calculation, the F_REG_ERR bit is set in the STATUS2 register. The global CRC_ERR bit is also set in the STATUS1 register. Set the REG_CRC bit of the CONFIG3 register to enable all three types of memory bank CRC. See the <a href="#">FIR Filter Coefficient CRC</a> section for more details. |

## IIR\_BANK Register (Address = 16h) [reset = xxh]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-18. IIR\_BANK Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| IIR_BANK[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-xxh       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-20. IIR\_BANK Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | IIR_BANK[7:0] | R/W  | xxh   | IIR programmable filter coefficients register bank.<br>This register is a single address space that stores the programmable coefficients for the IIR filter. Successive read and write operations to this register increment an internal pointer to the next memory byte location. See <a href="#">Table 7-8</a> for the byte sequence of the IIR filter coefficients. Any change of address to another register during a read or write operation resets the operation to the first IIR coefficient memory location. |

## IIR\_CRC Register (Address = 17h) [reset = xxh]

Return to the [Register Map Overview](#).

**Figure 8-19. IIR\_CRC Register**

|              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| IIR_CRC[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-xxh      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 8-21. IIR\_CRC Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | IIR_CRC[7:0] | R/W  | xxh   | IIR filter coefficients memory CRC value.<br>The IIR filter coefficients memory CRC is a user-computed value of the entire IIR filter memory. If the value written does not match an internal calculation, the I_REG_ERR bit is set in the STATUS2 register. The global CRC_ERR bit is also set in the STATUS1 register. Set the REG_CRC bit of the CONFIG3 register to enable all three types of memory bank CRC. See the <a href="#">IIR Filter Coefficient CRC</a> section for more details. |

## 9 Application and Implementation

### Note

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes, as well as validating and testing their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

### 9.1 Application Information

The high-performance characteristics of the ADS127L21 are achieved when familiar with the requirements of the input driver, antialias filter, reference voltage, SPI clocking, and PCB layout. The following sections provide design guidelines.

#### 9.1.1 SPI Operation

Although the ADC provides flexible SPI clock options and the wide IOVDD voltage range, the following guidelines help achieve full data sheet performance.

1. If possible, use an SCLK signal that is phase coherent to the CLK signal (that is, ratios of 2:1, 1:1, 1:2, 1:4, and so on)
2. Minimize phase skew between SCLK and CLK (< 5ns)
3. Operate IOVDD at the lowest voltage possible to reduce digital noise coupling
4. If IOVDD ≥ 3.3V, consider operating SCLK continuously over the full conversion period to spread the effects of noise coupling over the full conversion period
5. Keep the trace capacitance of SDO/DRDY ≤ 20pF to limit the peak currents associated with the digital code transitions

The ADC updates data on the SCLK rising edge for latching the data on the SCLK falling edge. The practical limit of the SCLK signal frequency is 22MHz using an IOVDD supply of 3.3V. This limit takes into consideration data propagation delay time after assertion on the SCLK rising edge. Reading 24-bit data at  $f_{\text{DATA}} = 512\text{kSPS}$  with a 40-bit payload is possible assuming there are no other delays in the SDO/DRDY signal path.

The FIR1 filter output mode provides data at up to 2.048MSPS, requiring a 49.152MHz SCLK signal to read the 24-bit data. Reading data at an SCLK of 49.152MHz requires non-standard SPI clocking by latching the data on the same rising edge that the data updates. The ADC data hold time specification holds the old data briefly before updating the new data. Additional hold time is provided by delaying the SDO/DRDY signal by adding a discrete buffer leading to the external controller.

#### 9.1.2 Input Driver

The ADC incorporates precharge buffers that reduce the settling and bandwidth requirement of the analog input driver. Enable the input precharge buffers if a 10MHz or less bandwidth driver is used. Also enable the buffers if there is a long distance between the driver and the ADC inputs (such as a cable connection). For higher gain-bandwidth drivers, disable the precharge buffers to reduce power consumption. In any case, full-rated THD and SNR data sheet performance is realized with the input precharge buffers active. The low-speed mode operates the modulator at a slower rate, and therefore the driver has more time to settle between the modulator sampling intervals. Use of a low bandwidth input driver with precharge buffers disabled is possible for low-speed mode operation.

#### 9.1.3 Antialias Filter

Input signals occurring near the modulator sampling rate ( $f_{\text{MOD}} = f_{\text{CLK}} / 2$ ) fold back (or alias) to the pass band, resulting in data errors. When aliased, the frequency errors cannot be removed by post processing. An analog antialias filter at the ADC inputs removes out-of-band frequencies from the input signal before being aliased by the ADC. The required order of the antialias filter is dependent on the selected OSR and the target value of signal attenuation at  $f_{\text{MOD}}$ . A large value of OSR means more frequency range between the  $f_{\text{DATA}}$  Nyquist frequency and  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  for the filter to provide the desired attenuation. For example, for OSR = 128, more than two

decades of frequency separates  $f_{\text{DATA}}$  and  $f_{\text{MOD}}$ . With a corner frequency =  $f_{\text{DATA}}$ , a third-order, 60dB per decade filter provides a 120dB alias rejection at  $f_{\text{MOD}}$ .

#### 9.1.4 Reference Voltage

For data sheet performance, the ADC requires a reference voltage with low noise and good drive strength to charge the sampled reference input. Because the modulator continuously samples the reference voltage whether conversions are ongoing or not (except for standby and power-down modes), the reference loading is constant. Therefore, incomplete settling of the reference voltage appears as a gain error to the system. The gain error is removed by performing user calibration. A 22 $\mu$ F decoupling capacitor at the reference output and 1 $\mu$ F and 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitors directly across the reference input pins filters the reference kickback voltage. This voltage is caused by capacitor sampling. The ADC incorporates an optional reference precharge buffer that greatly reduces the kickback voltage and gain error.

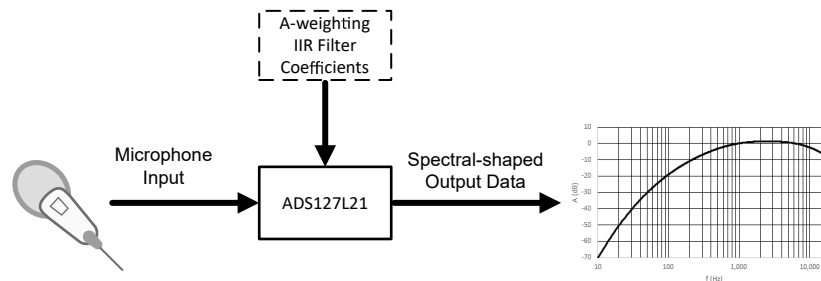
#### 9.1.5 Simultaneous-Sampling Systems

When using the ADC in a multichannel system, the same design principles apply with additional considerations for clock routing, synchronization, shared reference voltage, and SPI clocking. The [ADS127L11 in Simultaneous-Sampling Systems application brief](#) discusses a similar ADC (ADS127L11) and provides details for use in simultaneous-sampling systems.

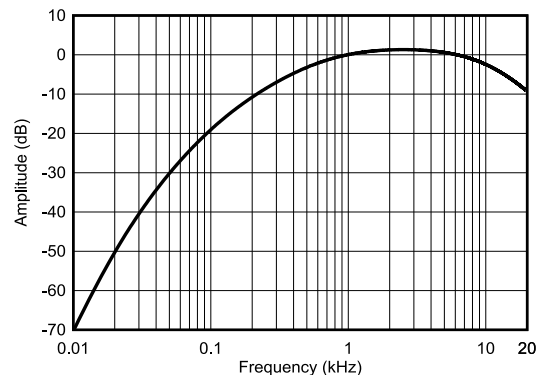
### 9.2 Typical Applications

#### 9.2.1 A-Weighting Filter Design

Figure 9-1 shows the ADS127L21 IIR filter performing A-weighting frequency compensation from a microphone signal. A-weighting shapes the original input frequency spectrum to account for the frequency-dependent sensitivity of the human ear to the perceived sound pressure level (SPL). As such, occupational health and safety standards specify SPL exposure limits in high noise environments using A-weighted compensated instrumentation. Figure 9-2 shows the A-weighting compensating curve.



**Figure 9-1. ADS127L21 A-Weighting Compensation**



**Figure 9-2. A-Weighting Frequency Response**

A-weighting compensation is specified by poles in the continuous-time domain by ANSI S1.43 and IEC 616672-1. The continuous-time poles cannot be used directly as Z-domain poles for a digital filter design. This application summarizes the transformation steps of the continuous-time poles to the Z-domain poles for use in the ADS127L21 IIR digital filter.

### 9.2.1.1 Design Requirements

The ANSI A-weighting standard specifies three classes of accuracy depending on the application requirements. [Table 9-1](#) shows the instrumentation class accuracy levels at  $\pm 22.5^\circ$  microphone angles of incident. As such, less than a 0.3dB filter compliance error can be achieved in this design.

**Table 9-1. ANSI A-Weighting Instrumentation Class Accuracy ( $\pm 22.5^\circ$  Microphone Angle of Incident)**

| FREQUENCY RANGE (Hz) | TYPE 0 (dB) | TYPE 1 (dB) | TYPE 2 (dB)    |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| 31.5 to 2000         | $\pm 0.5$   | $\pm 1$     | $\pm 2$        |
| 2000 to 4000         | $\pm 1$     | +1.5, -1    | $\pm 2.5$      |
| 4000 to 5000         | $\pm 1$     | +2, -1.5    | $\pm 3$        |
| 5000 to 6300         | $\pm 1.5$   | +2.5, -2    | $\pm 3.5$      |
| 6300 to 8000         | $\pm 2$     | +3, -2.5    | $\pm 4.5$      |
| 8000 to 10000        | $\pm 2$     | +3.5, -3.5  | None specified |
| 10000 to 12500       | $\pm 3$     | +4, -6.5    | None specified |

As shown in [Table 9-2](#), the target error of the IIR filter design is less than  $\pm 0.3$ dB over the 10Hz to 20kHz bandwidth. The 50kSPS sample rate supporting a 20.6kHz, -0.1dB bandwidth is selected for compliance over the full 20kHz audio band.

**Table 9-2. Design Requirements**

| PARAMETER             | VALUE          |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Frequency range       | 10Hz to 20kHz  |
| Compensation accuracy | $< \pm 0.3$ dB |
| Sample rate           | 50kHz          |

### 9.2.1.2 Detailed Design Procedure

The bilinear transform converts the continuous time function  $H_A(s)$  to the discrete time function  $H_A(z)$ . From an analytical perspective, the bilinear transform substitutes a function of  $z$  for  $s$  in  $H_A(s)$  to produce  $H_A(z)$ .

[Equation 23](#) shows the A-weighting transfer function of the ANSI standard. The denominator pole frequencies are in Hz.

$$H_A(f) = 20 \times \text{Log} \left[ \frac{12194^2 \times f^4}{(f^2 + 20.6^2) \times \sqrt{(f^2 + 107.7^2) \times (f^2 + 737.9^2) \times (f^2 + 12194^2)}} \right] + 2 \quad (23)$$

[Equation 24](#) shows the S-plane conversion of [Equation 23](#) by multiplying the frequency terms by  $2\pi$  to convert to angular frequency (radians/s).

$$H_A(s) = \frac{7.39014 \times 10^9 \times s^4}{(s + 129.4)^2 \times (s + 767.4) \times (s + 4636) \times (s + 76818)^2} \quad (24)$$



The bilinear transform substitutes the variable  $s$  in  $H_A(s)$  with Equation 25, to produce  $H_A(z)$  of each separated denominator term.

$$s = \frac{2}{T} \times \frac{1 - z^{-1}}{1 + z^{-1}} \quad (25)$$

where:

- $T = 1 / 50 \text{ kSPS}$

In the  $z$ -plane transformation, frequency error occurs when the poles are close to the ADC Nyquist frequency ( $f_{\text{DATA}} / 2$ ). As such, the error of the pole closest to the Nyquist frequency at 12,194Hz is compensated by a new equation for variable  $s$ , replacing Equation 25. Equation 26 shows the new equation for variable  $s$ .

$$s = \frac{\omega_0}{\tan\left[\frac{\omega_0 \times T}{2}\right]} \times \frac{1 - z^{-1}}{1 + z^{-1}} \quad (26)$$

where:

- $\omega_0 = 2\pi \times f$
- $f$  = corner frequency

$H_A(z)$  is found by collecting like powers of variable  $z$  then multiplying through by  $z^{-1} / z^{-1}$  to yield the  $H_A(z)$  function in the biquad form of Equation 27.

$$H(z) = \frac{b_0 + b_1 z^{-1} + b_2 z^{-2}}{1 + a_1 z^{-1} + a_2 z^{-2}} \quad (27)$$

Table 9-3 shows the biquad coefficient values in decimal and 2.30 hex format for the IIR filter design. The gain coefficients including  $g_5$  are 1.0 (40000000h). The coefficient upload procedure is described in the [IIR Filter Stage](#) section.

**Table 9-3. A-Weighting IIR Filter Coefficients (Decimal, 2.30 Hex Format)**

| COEFFICIENT(1) | BIQUAD 1     | BIQUAD 2     | BIQUAD 3     | BIQUAD 4     |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| $b_{x0}$       | 0.997417013  | 0.993278382  | 0.955663664  | 0.481661428  |
|                | 3FD5AE2Bh    | 3F91DF7Eh    | 3D2997EEh    | 1ED38A74h    |
| $b_{x1}$       | -1.994834026 | -0.99327838  | -0.955663664 | 0.161859553  |
|                | 8054A3AAh    | C06E2082h    | C2D66812h    | 0A5BE82Ch    |
| $b_{x2}$       | 0.997417013  | 0.00000000   | 0.00000000   | 0.00000000   |
|                | 3FD5AE2Bh    | 00000000h    | 00000000h    | 00000000h    |
| $a_{x1}$       | -1.99483069  | -0.986556766 | -0.911327329 | -0.395604811 |
|                | 8054B1ACh    | C0DC4103h    | C5ACD023h    | E6AE6929h    |
| $a_{x2}$       | 0.994837367  | 0.00000000   | 0.00000000   | 0.039125792  |
|                | 3FAB6A59h    | 00000000     | 00000000h    | 02810977h    |
| $g_x$          | 1.00000000   | 1.00000000   | 1.00000000   | 1.00000000   |
|                | 40000000h    | 40000000h    | 40000000h    | 40000000h    |

1.  $x$  = biquad number.

### 9.2.1.3 Application Curve

Figure 9-3 shows the ADS127L21 A-weighting IIR filter error with a swept sine-wave signal over the 10Hz to 20kHz frequency band. The filter conformity error is less than the design target of  $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ . The filter conformity error is for the ADC alone and does not include microphone errors. The filter is scaled to provide a  $-1\text{dB}$  full-scale ADC output at a 2kHz full-scale signal input. Additional signal headroom for overload conditions is achieved by reducing the gain of the ADC input amplifier stage.

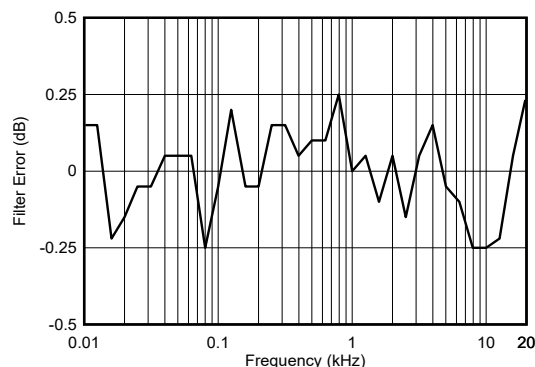


Figure 9-3. A-Weighting IIR Filter Error

### 9.2.2 PGA855 Programmable Gain Amplifier

Figure 9-4 shows the PGA855 programmable gain amplifier driving the ADS127L21 inputs. The PGA855 features differential inputs and differential outputs with 24V input capability using  $\pm 15\text{V}$  power supplies. The PGA accepts single-ended signals by converting the signal to differential for driving the ADC differential inputs. Pin-controlled gains scale the signal to the ADC input range. The PGA855 operates by independent input and output power supplies. For example, use  $\pm 15\text{V}$  power supplies for the input section and a 5V power supply for the output section. The 5V output operation prevents overloading the ADC inputs during PGA overdrive conditions. The VCM output of the ADC drives the common-mode voltage of the PGA outputs.

The goal of the application is the evaluation of SNR and THD performance of the PGA and ADC combination across gain settings. A two-pole antialias filter is also described.

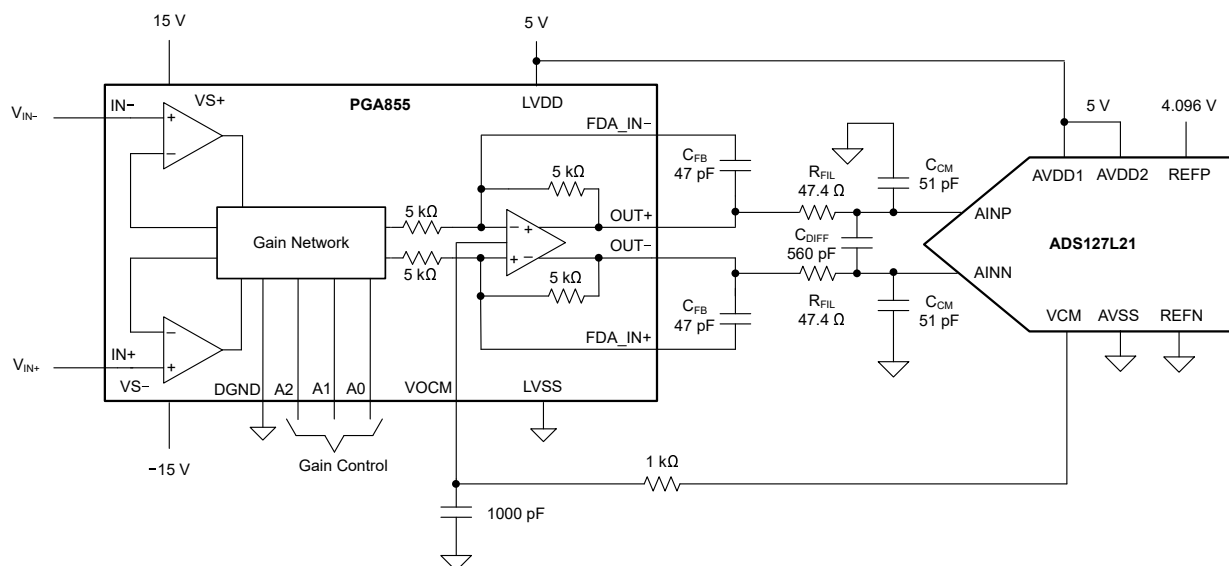


Figure 9-4. PGA855 Driver Circuit

### 9.2.2.1 Design Requirements

Table 9-4 lists the design parameters of the PGA855 application.

**Table 9-4. Design Parameters**

| PARAMETER                                 | VALUE                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Input voltages ( $V_{PP}$ , differential) | 20V, 16V, 8V, 4V, 2V, 1V, 0.5V, 0.25V |
| ADC reference voltage                     | 4.096V                                |
| Data rate                                 | 187.5kSPS, OSR = 64                   |
| Alias rejection                           | –35dB at 12MHz $f_{MOD}$              |
| Test frequency                            | 1kHz                                  |
| THD (gain = 1)                            | < –120dB                              |
| SNR (gain = 1, wideband filter)           | > 107dB                               |
| SNR (gain = 1, sinc4 filter)              | > 109dB                               |

### 9.2.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

Two first-order antialias filters are implemented with the PGA855 circuit. Referring to Figure 9-4, the first filter is provided by  $C_{FB}$  in parallel with the PGA 5k $\Omega$  feedback resistors. The PGA resistors are  $\pm 15\%$  absolute tolerance, as such, consider the effect of the tolerance on the filter cutoff frequency.  $C_{FB} = 47\text{pF}$  results in a filter cutoff frequency of 675kHz. On the high side of the resistor tolerance, the filter frequency changes to 574kHz. At this tolerance, the filter maintains –0.1dB flatness at the edge of the wideband filter signal band (77kHz).

The second antialias filter is at the ADS127L21 inputs. Filter values  $R_{FIL} = 47.4\Omega$  and  $C_{DIFF} = 560\text{pF}$  yield a filter cutoff frequency of 2.8MHz. The ADC input precharge buffers significantly reduce the sample-phase input charge that raises the ADC input impedance to decrease gain error. Because of the buffers,  $R_{FIL}$  and  $C_{DIFF}$  are increased in the design to improve antialias rejection.

C0G dielectric capacitors are used throughout the signal path ( $C_{FB}$ ,  $C_{DIFF}$ , and  $C_{CM}$ ) to provide low distortion performance.

### 9.2.2.3 Application Curves

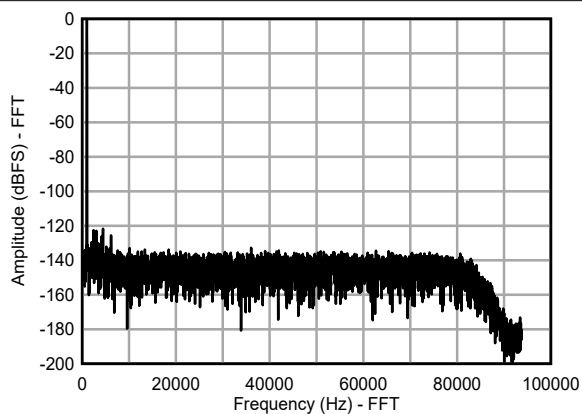
A 1kHz sine-wave test signal generates the SNR and THD data. The amplitude is adjusted to provide a –0.2dBFS output from the ADC.

Table 9-5 summarizes the SNR, ENOB, and THD combined performance of the PGA855 driving the ADS127L21, with ADC input buffers enabled. At gain = 1, the design achieves –121.4dB THD and 107.6dB SNR for the wideband filter and 109.6dB SNR for the sinc4 filter.

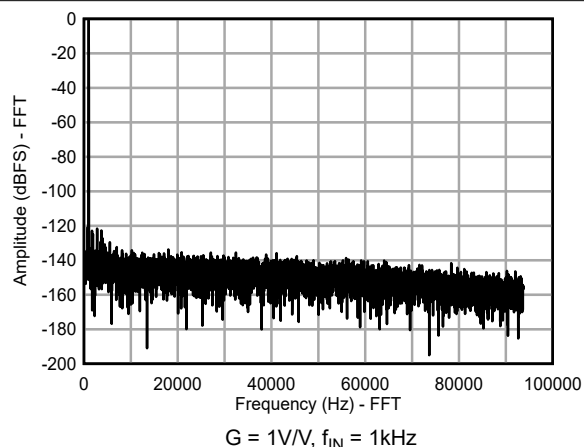
**Table 9-5. PGA855 and ADS127L21 Performance Summary**

| PGA GAIN (V/V) | INPUT ( $V_{PP}$ ) | SNR (dB) |       | EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION (Bits) |       | THD (dB) |
|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                    | WIDEBAND | SINC4 | WIDEBAND                    | SINC4 |          |
| 0.125          | 20                 | 106.0    | 107.6 | 19.1                        | 19.4  | –119.6   |
| 0.25           | 16                 | 107.5    | 109.0 | 19.4                        | 19.6  | –119.0   |
| 0.5            | 8                  | 107.7    | 109.8 | 19.4                        | 19.7  | –121.2   |
| 1              | 4                  | 107.6    | 109.6 | 19.4                        | 19.7  | –121.4   |
| 2              | 2                  | 107.0    | 109.6 | 19.3                        | 19.7  | –121.4   |
| 4              | 1                  | 105.4    | 107.4 | 19.0                        | 19.3  | –121.4   |
| 8              | 0.5                | 101.7    | 104.0 | 18.4                        | 18.8  | –121.4   |
| 16             | 0.25               | 96.7     | 99.1  | 17.6                        | 17.9  | –117.0   |

Figure 9-5 and Figure 9-6 show the respective 1kHz, full-scale FFT plots for the wideband and sinc4 filters. Because of the frequency roll-off of the sinc4 filter, SNR performance improves by an average of 2dB compared to the wideband filter. The filters provide identical THD results.

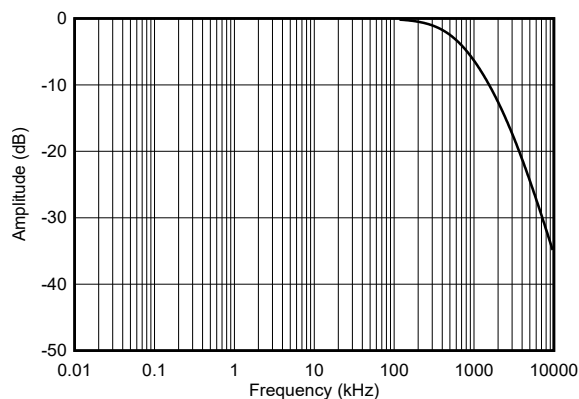


**Figure 9-5. Wideband Filter Performance**



**Figure 9-6. Sinc4 Filter Performance**

Figure 9-7 shows the response of the two-pole antialias filter. The filter provides -38dB antialias rejection at the 12MHz  $f_{MOD}$  frequency.



**Figure 9-7. PGA855 Antialias Filter Response**



### 9.2.3.2 Detailed Design Procedure

The antialias filter consists of a passive first-order input filter, an active second-order filter, and a passive first-order output filter. The filter is fourth-order overall, necessitated by the selection of a low value of OSR (32). OSR 32 results in less than two decades of frequency range between the Nyquist frequency at  $f_{\text{DATA}}$  and the  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  frequency. The fourth-order filter provides 90dB rolloff over this frequency range. The filter rolloff at  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  is the key function of the filter.

The THS4551 amplifier is selected for the active filter stage because of the 135MHz gain-bandwidth product (GBP) and 50ns settling time. The amplifier GBP is sufficient to maintain the filter rolloff at 12.8MHz, even with the dc gain of 15dB. For example, for applications where gain is desired, a 10MHz amplifier has marginal GBP to fully support the required rolloff at the  $f_{\text{MOD}}$  frequency. The settling time specification of the THS4551 also makes the device a good choice for driving the ADC sampled inputs.

The design of the active filter section begins with an equal-R assumption to reduce the number of determined component values. The dc gain of the filter is  $R_3 / (R_1 + R_2)$ . Use of 1k $\Omega$  resistors are low enough to keep resistor noise and amplifier input current noise from affecting the noise of the ADC.

The 1k $\Omega$  input resistor is divided into two 499 $\Omega$  resistors ( $R_1$  and  $R_2$ ) to implement the first-order filter using  $C_1$ . The first-order filter is decoupled from the second-order active filter, but shares  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  to determine each filter stage corner frequency. The corner frequency is given by  $C_1$  and the Thevenin resistance at the terminals of  $C_1$  ( $R_{\text{TH}} = 2 \times 250\Omega$ ).

The [Design Methodology for MFB Filters in ADC Interface Applications](#) application note provides filter design equations used in this example. The design inputs are filter  $f_0$  and filter Q for the multiple-feedback active filter topology. Given an arbitrary selection of  $R_4$ , the values of the  $C_3$  feedback capacitors and the single 330pF differential capacitor ( $C_2$ ) are determined.  $R_4$  is  $2 \times 499\Omega$  and  $C_3$  is  $2 \times 180\text{pF}$  in this case. The differential capacitor ( $C_4$ ) is not part of the filter design but helps improve filter phase margin. The 5 $\Omega$  resistors ( $R_5$ ) isolate the amplifier outputs from stray capacitance to further improve filter phase margin.

The final stage RC filter at the ADC inputs serves two purposes. First, the filter provides a fourth pole to the overall filter response, thereby increasing the filter rolloff. The other purpose of the filter is a charge reservoir to filter the capacitor sampled input of the ADC. The charge reservoir reduces the instantaneous charge demand of the amplifier, maintaining low distortion and low gain error that otherwise degrades from incomplete amplifier settling. The input filter values are  $2 \times 22\Omega$  and 2.2nF. The 22 $\Omega$  resistors are outside the THS4551 filter loop to isolate the amplifier outputs from the 2.2nF capacitor to maintain phase margin.

Low voltage-coefficient C0G capacitors are used everywhere in the signal path for the low distortion properties. The amplifier gain resistors are 0.1% tolerance to provide best possible THD performance. The ADC VCM output connection to the amplifier VOCM input pin is optional because the same function is provided by the amplifier.

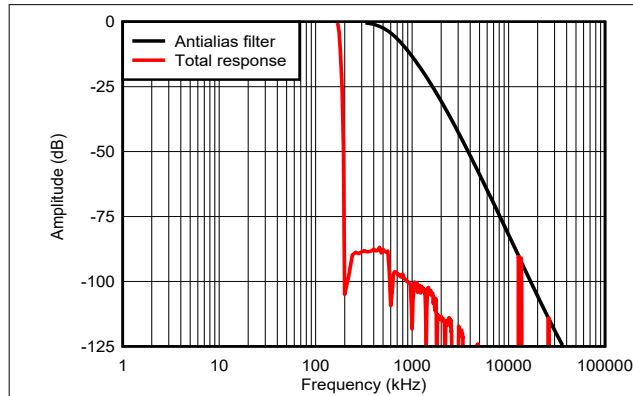
See the [THS4551 data sheet](#) for additional examples of active filter designs and application.

### 9.2.3.3 Application Curves

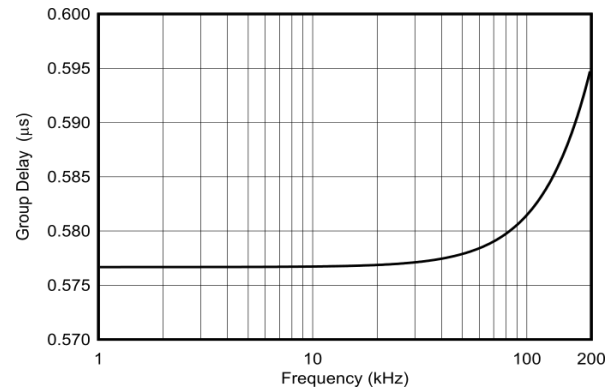
The following figures are produced by the [TINA-TI™](#), SPICE-based analog simulation program. Download the THS4551 SPICE model at the [THS4551 product folder](#).

Figure 9-9 shows the frequency response of the antialias filter and the *total* response of the antialias filter and ADC. As shown in this image, the filter provides 90dB stop-band attenuation from the Nyquist frequency to the 12.8MHz  $f_{MOD}$  frequency.

Figure 9-10 shows the analog filter group delay. The 0.575 $\mu$ s group delay is small in comparison to the 85 $\mu$ s group delay of the ADC digital filter ( $34 / f_{DATA}$ ). The analog filter group delay linearity is 0.017 $\mu$ s, peaking at the edge of the 165kHz pass-band.



**Figure 9-9. Antialias Filter Frequency Response**

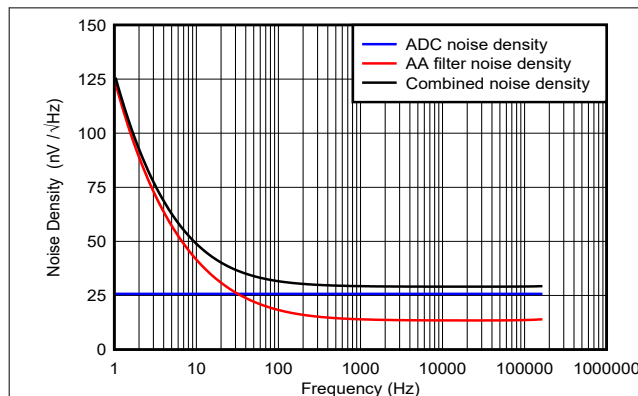


**Figure 9-10. Antialias Filter Group Delay**

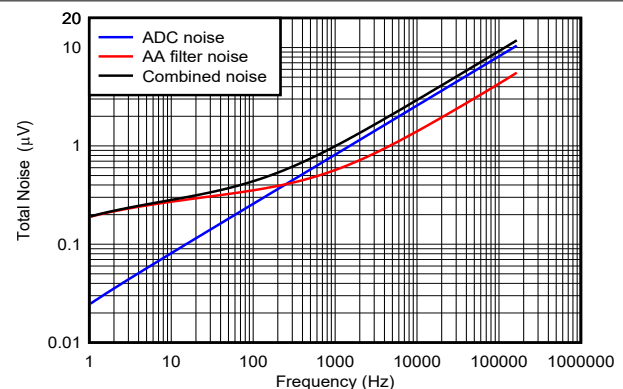
Figure 9-11 shows the noise density of the antialias filter circuit, the noise density of the ADC, and the combined noise density of the filter and ADC. Noise density is the noise voltage per  $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  of bandwidth plotted versus frequency.

Figure 9-12 shows the total noise from the 1Hz start frequency up to the ADC final bandwidth. Below 200Hz, noise is dominated by  $1/f$  voltage and current noise of the THS4551 amplifier. Above 200Hz, noise is dominated by ADC noise. The combined noise of the filter and ADC over the 165kHz bandwidth is 11.8 $\mu$ V, meeting the 12 $\mu$ V target value.

Improved low-frequency noise performance is possible by substituting the THP210 input driver with the THS4551. See the [THP210 and ADS127L11 Performance application note](#) for details.



**Figure 9-11. Noise Density**



**Figure 9-12. Total Noise**

### 9.3 Power Supply Recommendations

The ADC has three analog power supplies and one digital power supply. The power supplies are able to be sequenced in any order and are tolerant of slow or fast power-supply voltage ramp rates. However, make sure the analog and digital inputs do not exceed the respective AVDD1 and AVSS (analog) or IOVDD (digital) power-supply voltages under any circumstance.

Power-supply voltages AVDD1 and AVSS establish the range of the analog input. Bipolar input signals are only possible using bipolar supply voltages (such as AVDD1 = 2.5V and AVSS = –2.5V). Unipolar input signals are possible using unipolar supply voltages (such as AVDD1 = 5 V and AVSS = DGND). Operation in mid- and low-speed mode offer the option of operating AVDD1 at 3.3V and 3V (nominal) for reduced power consumption.

The AVDD2 power-supply voltage is with respect to AVSS. The IOVDD power-supply voltage is with respect to DGND. One application option is a single 5V voltage for all supplies with AVSS = DGND. The mid- and low-speed modes allow a single 3.3V and 3V voltage option for use with all supplies. [Table 9-7](#) shows the possible power-supply voltages for AVDD1, AVSS, AVDD2, and IOVDD. All voltages are nominal values.

**Table 9-7. Power-Supply Configurations**

| MODE       | ANALOG CONFIGURATION | AVDD1 – DGND  | AVSS – DGND     | AVDD2 – DGND  | IOVDD – DGND |
|------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Max-speed  | Unipolar             | 5V            | 0V              | 1.8V to 5V    | 1.8V to 5V   |
|            | Bipolar              | 2.5V          | –2.5V           | 0V to 2.5V    | 1.8V to 5V   |
| High-speed | Unipolar             | 5V            | 0V              | 1.8V to 5V    | 1.8V to 5V   |
|            | Bipolar              | 2.5V          | –2.5V           | 0V to 2.5V    | 1.8V to 5V   |
| Mid-speed  | Unipolar             | 3.3V to 5V    | 0V              | 1.8V to 5V    | 1.8V to 5V   |
|            | Bipolar              | 1.65V to 2.5V | –1.65V to –2.5V | 0.15V to 2.5V | 1.8V to 5V   |
| Low-speed  | Unipolar             | 3V to 5V      | 0V              | 1.8V to 5V    | 1.8V to 5V   |
|            | Bipolar              | 1.5V to 2.5V  | –1.5V to –2.5V  | 0.3V to 2.5V  | 1.8V to 5V   |

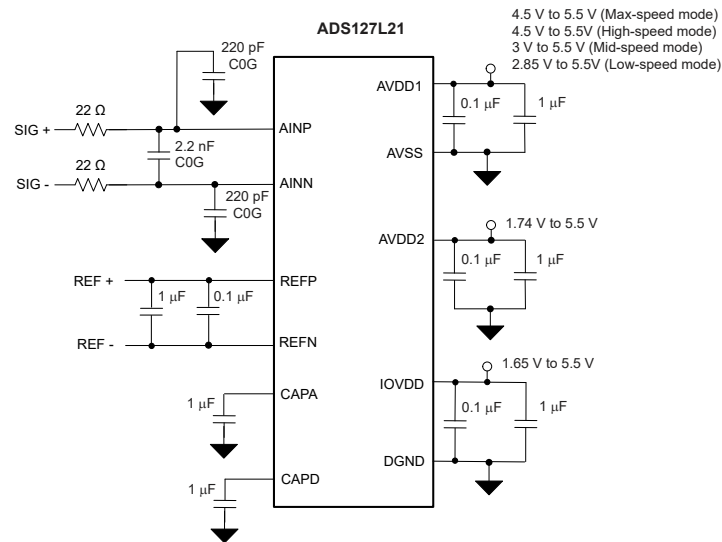
Power-supply bypassing at the device pins is essential to achieve data sheet performance. The ADC also requires capacitors for the CAPA and CAPD pins, and for the analog input and reference pins. Place the capacitors close to the device pins using short, direct traces with the smaller capacitor value placed closest to the device pins.

The recommended bypass components of the device pins are as follows:

1. AVDD1 to AVSS: Parallel combination of 1 $\mu$ F and 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitors across the pins
2. AVDD2 to AVSS: Parallel combination of 1 $\mu$ F and 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitors across the pins
3. IOVDD to DGND: Parallel combination of 1 $\mu$ F and 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitors across the pins
4. CAPA to AVSS: 1 $\mu$ F capacitor placed across the pins
5. CAPD to DGND: 1 $\mu$ F capacitor placed across the pins
6. REFP, REFN: Parallel combination of 1 $\mu$ F and 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitors across the pins
7. AINP, AINN: General recommendation 22 $\Omega$  resistors in series, followed by 2.2nF across the pins, 220pF from each pin to AVSS



Figure 9-13 shows the component placement for the device configured for unipolar power-supply operation.



**Figure 9-13. Device Capacitor Bypass Recommendation**

## 9.4 Layout

### 9.4.1 Layout Guidelines

To achieve data sheet performance, use a minimum four-layer PCB board with the inner layers dedicated to ground and power planes. Best performance is achieved by combining the analog and digital grounds on a single, unbroken ground plane. In some layout geometries, however, using separate analog and digital grounds is necessary to help direct digital currents away from the analog ground. For example, current flow from pulsing LED indicators, relays, and so on. In this case, consider separate ground return paths for these loads. When separate analog and digital grounds are used, join the grounds at the ADC.

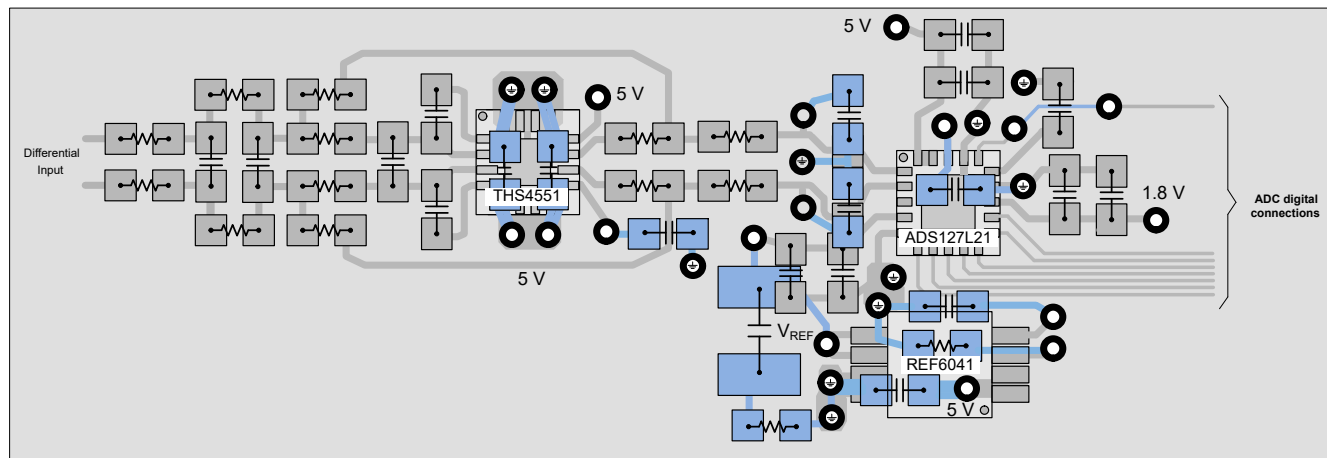
Use the power plane layer to route the power supplies to the ADC.

The top and bottom layers route the analog and digital signals. Route the input signal as a matched differential pair throughout the signal chain to reduce differential noise coupling. Avoid crossing or adjacent placement of digital signals with the analog signals. This layout is especially true for high-frequency digital signals such as the clock input, and SPI signals, SCLK, and SDO/ $\overline{\text{DRDY}}$ . The pin placement of the package minimizes the need to cross digital and analog signals.

Place the voltage reference close to the ADC. Orient the reference such that the reference ground pin is close to the ADC REFN pin. Place the reference input bypass capacitors directly at the ADC pins. Use reference bypass capacitors for each ADC in multichannel systems. Connect the reference ground pin to the ground plane (or to AVSS in some bipolar supply systems) at one point. Route REFP and REFN as paired traces to each ADC.

### 9.4.2 Layout Example

Figure 9-14 is a layout example based on the circuit diagram of Figure 9-8. A four-layer PCB is used, with the inner layers dedicated as ground and power planes. Cutouts are used on the plane layers under the amplifier input pins to reduce stray capacitance to increase amplifier phase margin. Thermal vias for the ADS127L21 and THS4551 WQFN package thermal pad are not used to enable bypass capacitor placement on the bottom layer underneath the devices. Place the smaller of the parallel supply bypass capacitors closest to the device supply pins.



**Figure 9-14. Layout Example of a Typical Application Circuit**

See the [QFN and SON PCB Attachment application note](#) for details of attaching the WQFN package to the printed circuit board.

## 10 Device and Documentation Support

### 10.1 Documentation Support

#### 10.1.1 Related Documentation

For related documentation see the following:

- Texas Instruments, [THP210 and ADS127L11 Performance application note](#)
- Texas Instruments, [PGA855 Low-Noise, Wide-Bandwidth, Fully Differential PGA data sheet](#)
- Texas Instruments, [ADS127L11 in Simultaneous-Sampling Systems application brief](#)
- Texas Instruments, [ADS127L11 CRC Calculator](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Four-Channel Synchronous IEPE Vibration Sensor Interface reference design](#)
- Texas Instruments, [THS4551 Low-Noise, Precision, 150-MHz, Fully Differential Amplifier data sheet](#)
- Texas Instruments, [REF60xx High-Precision Voltage Reference with Integrated ADC Drive Buffer data sheet](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Design Methodology for MFB Filters in ADC Interface Applications application note](#)
- Texas Instruments, [QFN and SON PCB Attachment application note](#)

### 10.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com). Click on *Notifications* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

### 10.3 Support Resources

[TI E2E™ support forums](#) are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's [Terms of Use](#).

### 10.4 Trademarks

TINA-TI™ and TI E2E™ are trademarks of Texas Instruments.  
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### 10.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

### 10.6 Glossary

[TI Glossary](#) This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

## 11 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

| Changes from Revision A (June 2023) to Revision B (April 2024)                                               | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • Changed digital input/output voltage max specification in the <i>Absolute Maximum Ratings</i> section..... | 4    |
| • Changed integral nonlinearity specification in the <i>Electrical Characteristics</i> section.....          | 6    |
| • Added full-scale signal FFT plots to the <i>Typical Characteristics</i> section .....                      | 16   |
| • Changed <i>Detailed Design Procedure</i> in the <i>A-Weighting Filter Design Application</i> section.....  | 96   |

| Changes from Revision * (March 2023) to Revision A (June 2023)                            | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • Changed document status from <i>Advance Information</i> to <i>Production Data</i> ..... | 1    |

## 12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number          | Status<br>(1) | Material type<br>(2) | Package   Pins  | Package qty   Carrier | RoHS<br>(3) | Lead finish/<br>Ball material<br>(4) | MSL rating/<br>Peak reflow<br>(5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking<br>(6) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">ADS127L21IRUKR</a> | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RUK)   20 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | 127L21              |
| <a href="#">ADS127L21IRUKT</a> | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RUK)   20 | 250   SMALL T&R       | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | 127L21              |

<sup>(1)</sup> **Status:** For more details on status, see our [product life cycle](#).

<sup>(2)</sup> **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

<sup>(3)</sup> **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the [TI RoHS Statement](#) for additional information and value definition.

<sup>(4)</sup> **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

<sup>(5)</sup> **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

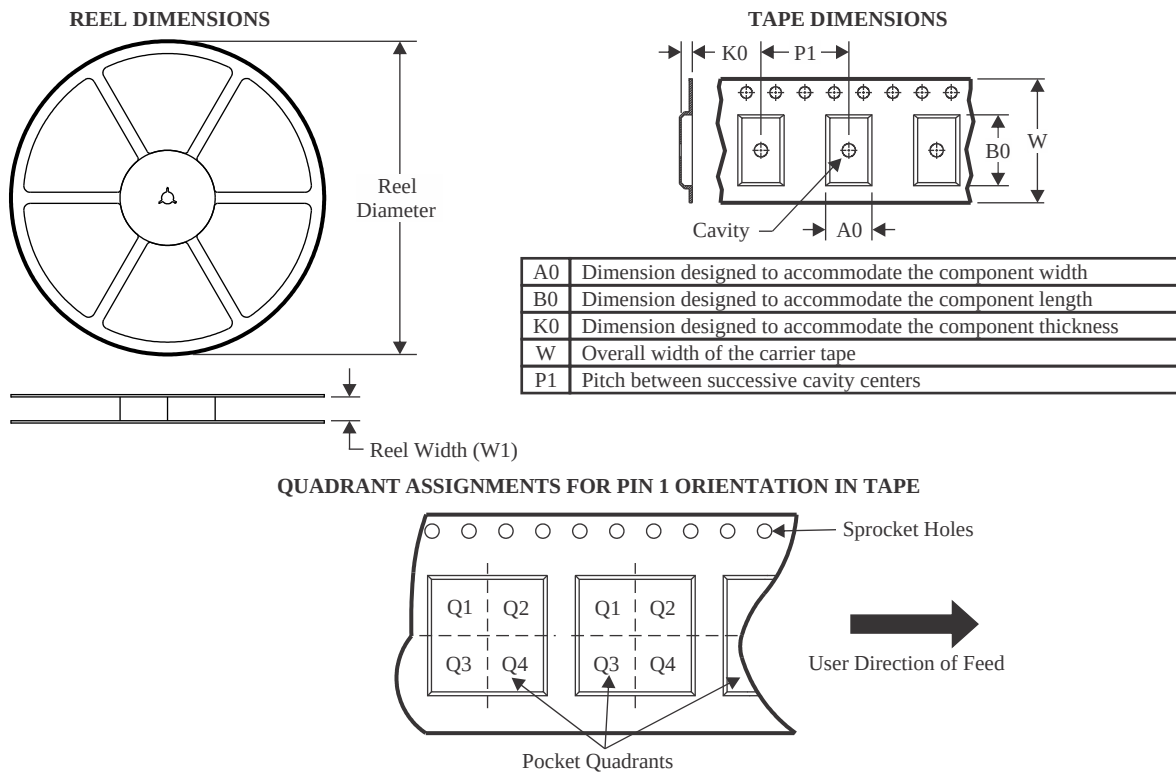
<sup>(6)</sup> **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:** The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

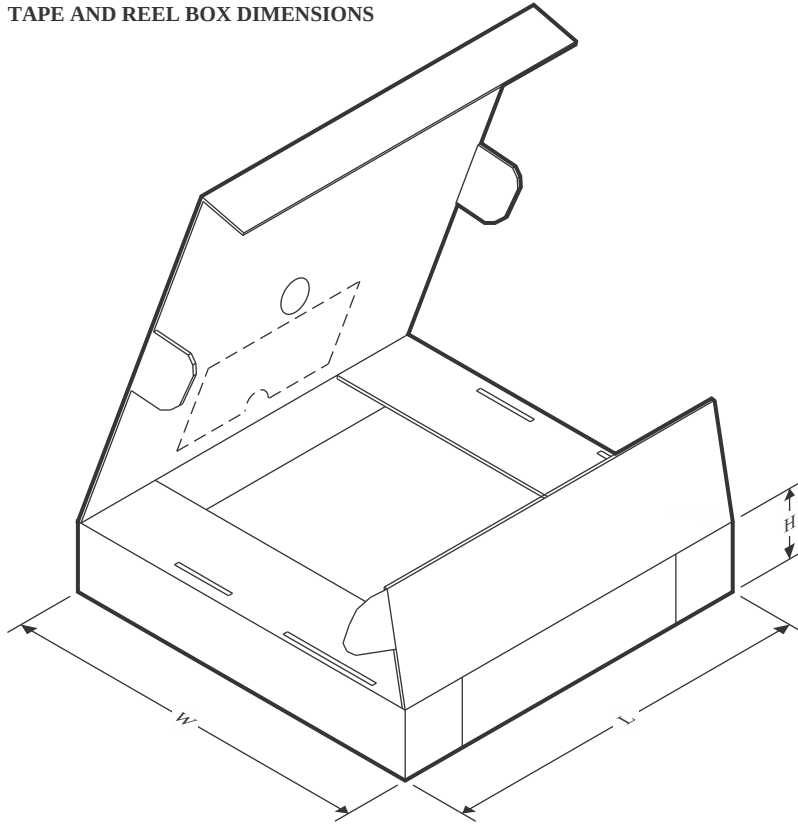
## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION



\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device         | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| ADS127L21IRUKR | WQFN         | RUK             | 20   | 3000 | 330.0              | 12.4               | 3.3     | 3.3     | 1.1     | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |
| ADS127L21IRUKT | WQFN         | RUK             | 20   | 250  | 180.0              | 12.4               | 3.3     | 3.3     | 1.1     | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |

## TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS



\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device         | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| ADS127L21IRUKR | WQFN         | RUK             | 20   | 3000 | 367.0       | 367.0      | 35.0        |
| ADS127L21IRUKT | WQFN         | RUK             | 20   | 250  | 210.0       | 185.0      | 35.0        |

## GENERIC PACKAGE VIEW

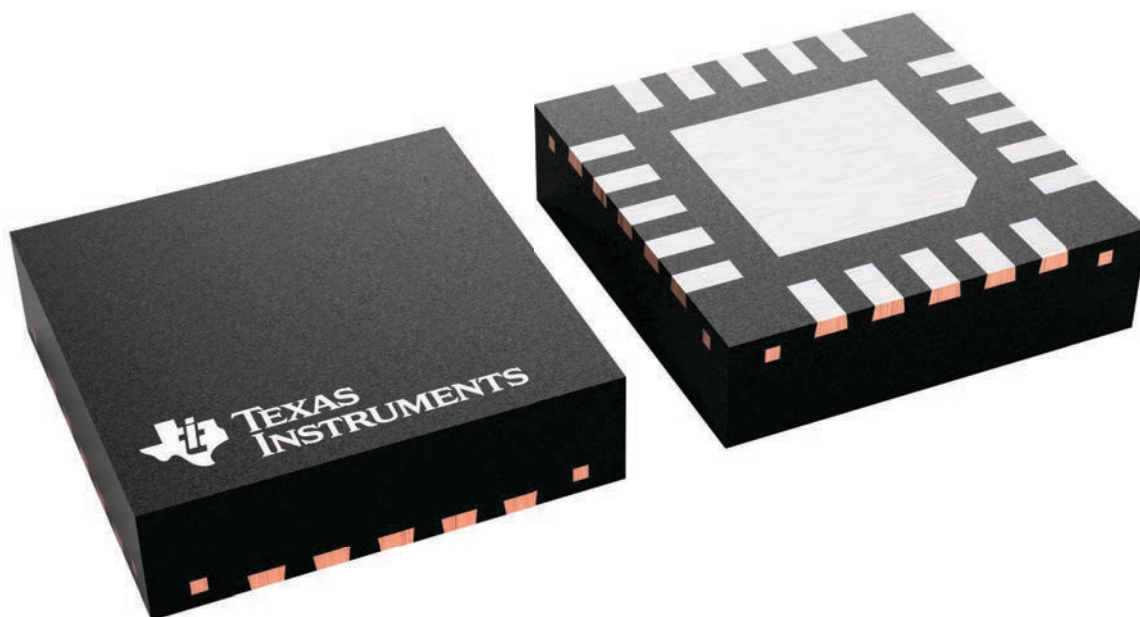
**RUK 20**

**WQFN - 0.8 mm max height**

**3 x 3, 0.4 mm pitch**

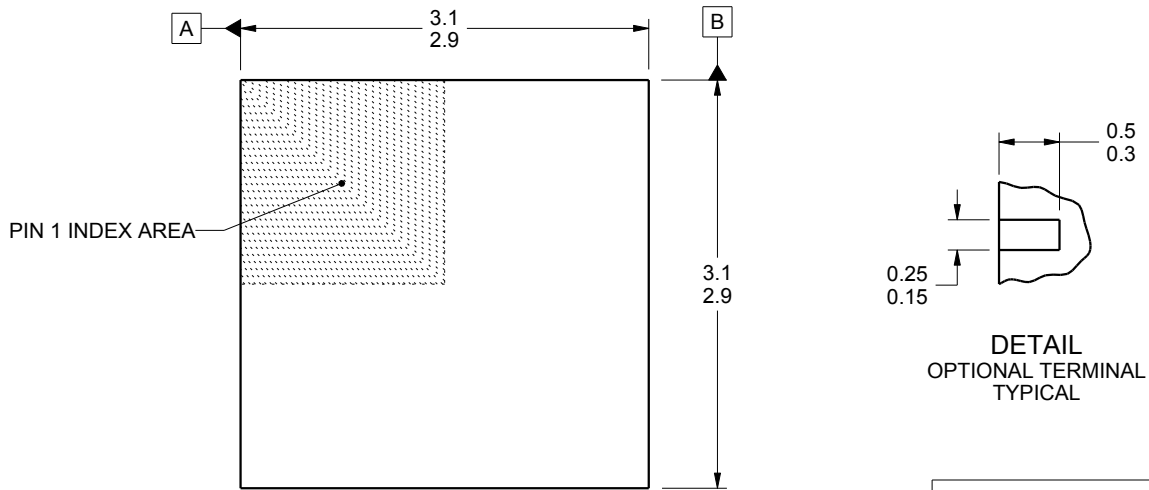
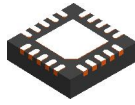
PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD

This image is a representation of the package family, actual package may vary.  
Refer to the product data sheet for package details.

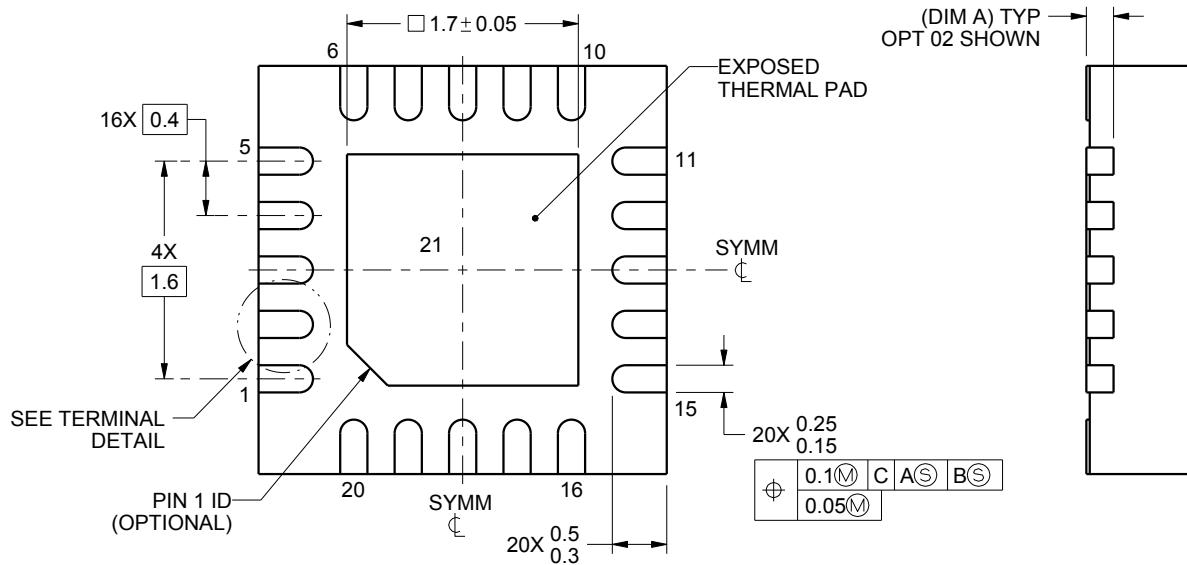
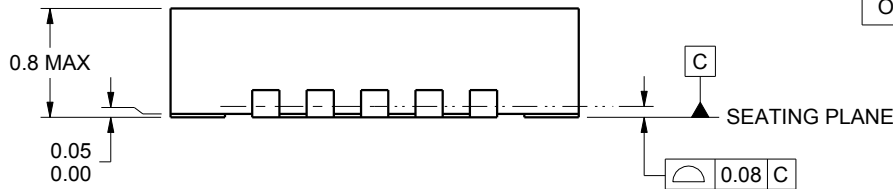


4229651/A





| DIMENSION A |       |
|-------------|-------|
| OPTION 01   | (0.1) |
| OPTION 02   | (0.2) |



4222676/A 02/2016

NOTES:

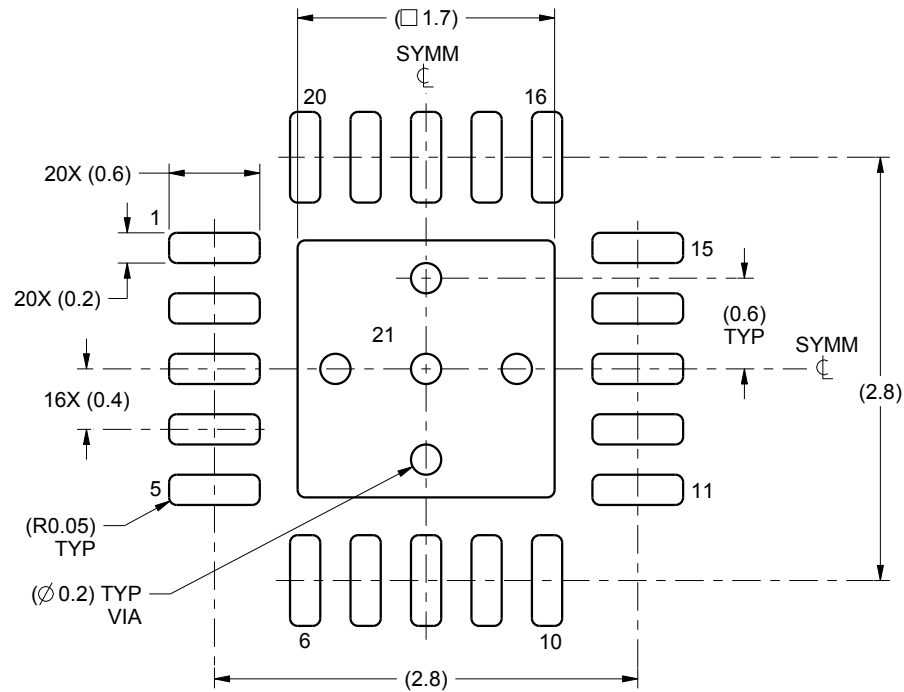
1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for thermal and mechanical performance.

# EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

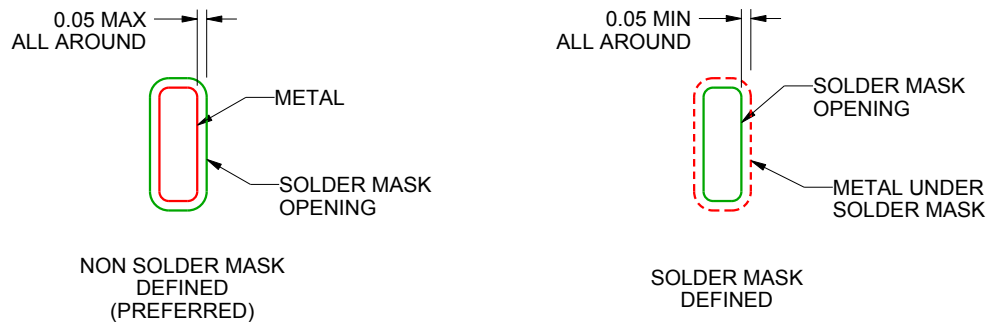
RUK0020B

WQFN - 0.8 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE  
SCALE:20X



SOLDER MASK DETAILS

4222676/A 02/2016

NOTES: (continued)

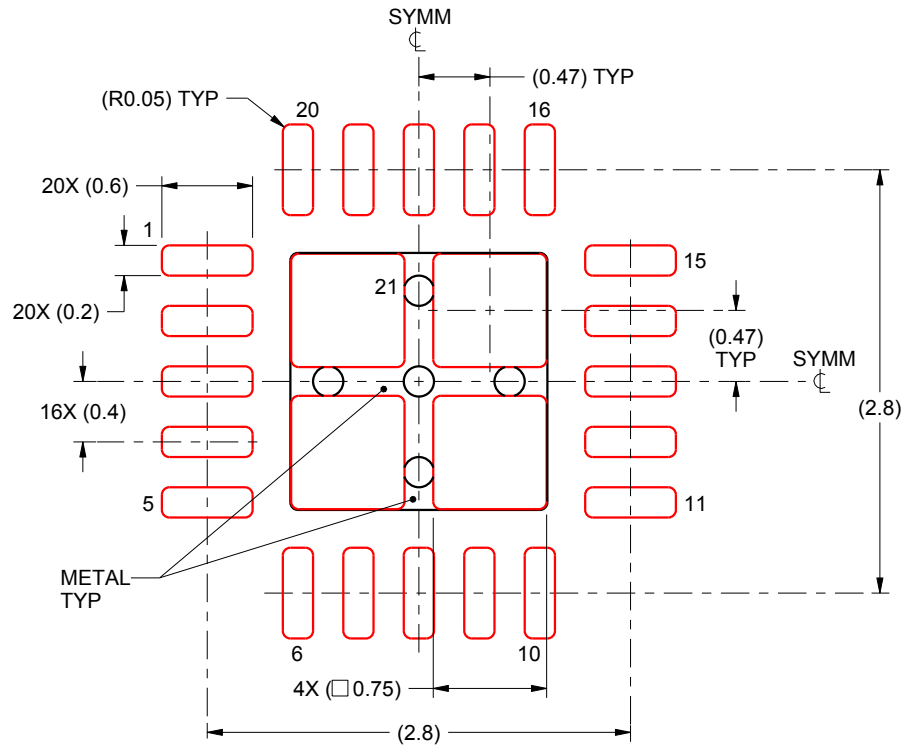
4. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 ([www.ti.com/lit/sluea271](http://www.ti.com/lit/sluea271)).
5. Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

RUK0020B

WQFN - 0.8 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



## SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE BASED ON 0.1 mm THICK STENCIL

EXPOSED PAD 21:  
78% PRINTED SOLDER COVERAGE BY AREA UNDER PACKAGE  
SCALE:20X

4222676/A 02/2016

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to [TI's Terms of Sale](#) or other applicable terms available either on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com) or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265  
Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated